

**AN INDEXED LIST OF FAO PUBLICATIONS
RELATED TO AQUACULTURE, 1964–2005**



Copies of FAO publications can be requested from:

Sales and Marketing Group

Information Division

FAO

Viale delle Terme di Caracalla

00100 Rome, Italy

E-mail: publications-sales@fao.org

Fax: (+39) 06 57053360

**AN INDEXED LIST OF FAO PUBLICATIONS
RELATED TO AQUACULTURE, 1964–2005**

by
André G. Coche
Consultant
Rome, Italy

The designations employed and the presentation of material in this information product do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of the Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations concerning the legal or development status of any country, territory, city or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

All rights reserved. Reproduction and dissemination of material in this information product for educational or other non-commercial purposes are authorized without any prior written permission from the copyright holders provided the source is fully acknowledged. Reproduction of material in this information product for resale or other commercial purposes is prohibited without written permission of the copyright holders. Applications for such permission should be addressed to the Chief, Publishing Management Service, Information Division, FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy or by e-mail to copyright@fao.org

© FAO 2006

PREPARATION OF THIS DOCUMENT

This revised list constitutes an attempt to bring together most of the material related to aquaculture and published since 1964 by FAO and its Statutory Bodies. It also includes a limited selection of the numerous reports prepared as part of various technical assistance projects (see page vi).

The titles of the printed documents are listed and numbered (K series) in chronological order of year of publication. For each particular year, they are listed in alphabetical order of authors' names. In a final section, selected Web sites (W series numbers) and CD-ROMs (C series numbers) are identified. Author, taxonomic, geographic and subject indexes provide further assistance in retrieving the information required.

The abbreviations used are based on the American Standards Institute, Standards Committee 239, prepared for the UNISIST/ICSU-AB Working Group on Bibliographic Descriptions. A list of acronyms is given on pages xiii and xiv. Common bibliographic abbreviations in English, French and Spanish are given on page xv.

Within FAO, the constant assistance of the staff of the Inland Water Resources and Aquaculture Service and of the Fisheries Branch Library is thankfully acknowledged. For their invaluable help, I am especially grateful to Françoise Schatto and Isabella Pieroni of the Fishery Information, Data and Statistics Unit.

Coche, A.G. (comp.)

An indexed list of FAO publications related to aquaculture, 1964–2005.

FAO Fisheries Circular. No. 924, Rev. 2. Rome: FAO. 2006. 111 pp.

ABSTRACT

A bibliographical list of about 970 FAO documents related to aquaculture and published during the period January 1964–November 2005. Their availability online on Internet and/or in pdf format (since 2001) is given as well as additional information on Web sites of interest (42) and available CD-ROMs (15). Author, geographic, taxonomic and subject indexes provide further assistance in locating the information required.

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
FAO publications and documents related to aquaculture	v
How to obtain FAO publications	vii
Comment obtenir les publications de la FAO	ix
Como obtener publicaciones de la FAO	xi
List of acronyms/Liste des sigles/Lista de las siglas	xiii
Bibliographic abbreviations/Abréviations bibliographiques/Abreviaciones bibliográficas	xvi
List of FAO publications and documents (K series):	
Published in 1964–1969	1
Published in 1970–1979	4
Published in 1980–1984	11
Published in 1985–1989	22
Published in 1990–1994	33
Published in 1995–1999	43
Published in 2000–2001	58
Published in 2002–2003	66
Published in 2004	72
Published in 2005	76
Publications in preparation	79
FAO regular serials related to aquaculture	79
Web sites and CD-ROMs related to aquaculture:	
Web sites (W series)	79
CD-ROMs (C series)	86
Author index	89
Geographic index	95
Taxonomic index	101
Subject index	104

FAO PUBLICATIONS AND DOCUMENTS RELATED TO AQUACULTURE

1. FAO HEADQUARTERS (ROME, ITALY)

1.1 DEPARTMENT OF FISHERIES

- FAO FishCode Reviews/FAO FishCode Revues/FAO FishCode Revistas
- FAO Fisheries Circulars/FAO Circulaires sur les pêches/FAO Circulares de Pesca
- FAO Fisheries Technical Papers/FAO Documents techniques sur les pêches/FAO Documentos Técnicos de Pesca
- FAO Fisheries Reports/FAO Rapports sur les pêches/FAO Informes de Pesca
- FAO Fisheries Synopses/FAO Synopses sur les pêches/FAO Sinopsis de Pesca
- FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Aquaculture production/FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Production de l'aquaculture/FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Producción de acuicultura.
- FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Capture production/FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Captures/FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Capturas.
- FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Commodities/FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Produits/FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Productos.
- FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries/FAO Directives techniques pour une pêche responsable/FAO Orientaciones Técnicas para la Pesca Responsable
- GESAMP Reports and Studies/Rapports et études du GESAMP/GESAMP Informes y Estudios.
- FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme–Reports/FAO Programme de recherche de GLOBEFISH–Rapports/FAO Programa de Investigación de GLOBEFISH–Informes.
- FAO/GLOBEFISH Special Series/FAO Série spéciale de GLOBEFISH/FAO Serie Especial de GLOBEFISH.

1.2 GENERAL

- FAO Better Farming Series/Série FAO: apprentissage agricole/FAO Serie: Mejores Cultivos
- FAO Ethics Series
- FAO Training Series/Collection FAO: Formation/Colección FAO: Capacitación
- FAO Food and Nutrition Papers/Etudes FAO: Alimentation et nutrition/Estudios FAO: Alimentación y nutrición

2. FAO REGIONAL OFFICES AND FAO REGIONAL FISHERY BODIES

2.1 Africa (Accra, Ghana):

Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa

Comité des pêches continentales pour l'Afrique.

- CIFA Technical Papers/Documents techniques du CPCA
- CIFA Occasional Papers/Documents occasionnels du CPCA

2.2 Asia-Pacific (Bangkok, Thailand):

FAO Regional Office for Asia-Pacific (RAP) Publications

2.3 Europe (Rome, Italy):

European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission
 Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures
 - EIFAC Technical Papers/Documents techniques de la CECPI
 - EIFAC Occasional Papers/Documents occasionnels de la CECPI

General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean
 Commission générale des pêches pour la Méditerranée.
 - GFCM Reports/Rapports de la CGPM
 - GFCM Studies and Reviews/Etudes et revues de la CGPM

2.4 Latin America (Santiago, Chile).

Commission for Inland Fisheries of Latin America
 Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina
 - COPESCAL Technical Papers/Documentos Técnicos de la COPESCAL
 - COPESCAL Occasional Papers/Documentos Ocasionales de la COPESCAL

3. FAO FIELD PROJECTS

Only selected reports of FAO field projects have been included in the present list.
 For a more complete list of such documents, please consult the following:

- For period 1966-1995:
 Tacon, A.G.J., Collins, J. & Allan, J. (comps.), 1997.
FAO field project reports on aquaculture: indexed bibliography, 1966–1995.
 FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 931. Rome: FAO. 192 pp.
 See also FAO/FIDI, 2003 (ref. C012)
- For period 1966–2002 in addition to above references:
 Coche, A.G. (comp.), 2002.
FAO field projects on aquaculture: additional indexed bibliography, 1966–2002.
 FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 983. Rome: FAO. 52 pp.

HOW TO OBTAIN FAO PUBLICATIONS

Publications from headquarters (except FAO/GLOBEFISH documents) may be ordered from any of the FAO Sales Agents (see attached list at the end of this circular). They can also be ordered either through the FAO Representative Office in your country or directly from FAO headquarters as follows:

- by regular mail: Sales and Marketing Group, Information Division
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy
- by telefax: +39 06 57053360
- by e-mail: publications-sales@fao.org
- from Web site: <http://www.fao.org/icalog/gen-e.htm>

Some FAO Fisheries Circulars are available free of charge. All other publications are available for sale. They should be prepaid (see below) and a **photocopy of the means of payment** should be sent as soon as possible to the FAO Sales and Marketing Group. Should a document be out-of-print, please state whether or not a reproduction is required (see details below).

FAO/GLOBEFISH publications should be ordered directly from FAO Fisheries Department:

- by regular mail: GLOBEFISH, Department of Fisheries,
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy
- by telefax: +39 06 57055188
- by e-mail: globefish@fao.org

Publications from FAO Regional Offices and Regional Fishery Bodies (except for EIFAC and GFCM that can be obtained from FAO HQ) should be obtained directly from the publishing Office (see FAO Publications and Documents related to Aquaculture, pages v and vi):

- FAO Regional Office for **Africa**: FAO Building, PO Box GP1628, Accra, Ghana (Fax +233-21-668427 or e-mail: FAO-RAF@fao.org)
- FAO Regional Office for **Asia and the Pacific**: Maliwan Mansion 39, Phra Atit Road, Bangkok 10200, Thailand (Fax +66-2-697 4445 or e-mail: FAO-RAP@fao.org)
- FAO Regional Office for **Latin America and the Caribbean**: Casilla 10095, Santiago, Chile (Fax +56-9-3372101 or e-mail: FAO-RLC@fao.org)

Field Project Reports are available either in photocopy or in microfiche as mentioned below.

In all cases, clearly cite the **complete bibliographic reference** for each document. Do not just mention the K index code number, as this will considerably delay processing. The best would be to mark the requested documents on a photocopy of selected pages of this circular.

Reproduction of FAO documents

As part of the standard document delivery service, the FAO Library provides copies of FAO documents and out-of-print publications to be delivered in print or in electronic (TIFF) format. Submit your request

- by regular mail to: David Lubin Memorial Library, Document Delivery
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy
- by e-mail to: fao-library-reproduction@fao.org

The service is available on a cost recovery basis at the following rates*:

Photocopies		US\$0.2 per page (minUS\$10 per item)
TIFF format	TIFF documents: on CD-ROM or via email or FTP	US\$0.2 per page (min US\$10 per item)
Additional CD-ROM duplicates		US\$20 per CD
Rush surcharge		US\$25 per item
Fax or express delivery charge		at cost

*A 50 percent reduction applies to requests from FAO and other UN staff and from developing countries.

Payment for reproduction of FAO documents can be made by proforma invoice, by credit card or by cheque made out to David Lubin Memorial Library.

All orders sent directly to FAO must be prepaid. You may use one of the following ways:

(a) For all transactions:

- by **credit card** (American Express, EuroCard, MasterCard and Visa); please note that all charges will be subject to conversion at the prevailing UN rate of exchange; clearly provide in writing credit card company, cardholder's name and address, card number and expiry date, and holder's signature;
- by **cheque in US dollars or in Euros**, made out to FAO;
- in **local currency** at the office of the FAO Representative in your country, at the current UN rate of exchange applicable on the date of payment.

(b) Only for transactions above US\$100 or €100:

- by **bank transfer in US dollars** to Banca Intesa, FAO Branch - Rome, Italy
FAO/UN Information Products Revolving Fund (IPRF)
General dollar account n°490650/60/65 - CAB 03356 - ABI 03069 -
IBAN IT71 F 03069 03356 004906506065 - SWIFT BCITITMM700.
- by **bank transfer in euros** to Banca Intesa, FAO Branch - Rome, Italy
FAO/UN Information Products Revolving Fund (IPRF)
Euro account n°490650/71/76 - CAB 03356 - ABI 03069 -
IBAN IT71 L 03069 03356 004906507176 - SWIFT BCITITMM700.

Please note that all bank charges are to be borne by the purchaser.

For updated information on FAO Sales Agents, Publications and How to order, you may consult FAO Internet Web site <http://www.fao.org/icalog/gen-e.htm>.

COMMENT OBTENIR LES PUBLICATIONS DE LA FAO

Les documents publiés au Siège de la FAO à Rome peuvent être commandés de l'un des points de vente des publications de la FAO (voir liste annexée en fin de ce document). Ils peuvent également être commandés soit par l'intermédiaire du Bureau du Représentant de la FAO dans votre pays, soit directement:

- par lettre adressée au: Groupe des ventes et de la commercialisation
Division de l'Information
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italie
- par télécopie au numéro: +39 06 57053360
- par courriel à: publications-sales@fao.org
- en ligne sur le site Web: <http://www.fao.org/icatalog/gen-f.htm>

Seules quelques Circulaires sur les pêches sont gratuites. Toutes les autres publications sont en vente. Pour les obtenir, la commande doit être payée à l'avance (voir ci-dessous) et **une photocopie de la preuve de ce paiement** doit être envoyée aussitôt que possible au Groupe des ventes et de la commercialisation de la FAO. Au cas où un document serait hors stock, veuillez indiquer si oui ou non vous désirez une reproduction (voir conditions ci-dessous).

Les publications FAO/GLOBEFISH peuvent être commandées comme suit:

- par lettre adressée à: GLOBEFISH, Département des pêches
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italie
- par télécopie au numéro: +39 0657055188
- par courriel à globefish@fao.org

Les publications des Bureaux régionaux de la FAO et des Organes régionaux des pêches (sauf pour la CECPI et la CGPM) peuvent être obtenues du bureau éditeur (voir FAO Publications and Documents related to Aquaculture, pages v et vi):

- FAO Bureau régional pour l'**Afrique**: FAO Bldg, PO Box GP1628, Accra, Ghana
(Télécopie +233-21-668427 ou courriel: FAO-RAF@fao.org)
- FAO Bureau régional pour l'**Asie et le Pacifique**: Maliwan Mansion 39, Phra Atit Rd, Bangkok 10200, Thailand (Télécopie +66-2-6974445 ou courriel: FAO-RAP@fao.org)
- FAO Bureau régional pour l'**Amérique latine et les Caraïbes**: Casilla 10095, Santiago, Chile
(Télécopie +56-9-3372101 ou courriel: FAO-RLC@fao.org)

Les rapports des projets FAO de terrain ne sont disponibles que sous forme de photocopie ou de microfiche, aux conditions mentionnées ci-dessous.

Dans tous les cas, citez clairement **la référence bibliographique complète** de chaque document commandé. Ne mentionnez pas uniquement le numéro K de code d'index, car cela ralentira considérablement l'envoi de votre commande. Le plus simple serait de marquer les documents choisis sur une photocopie des pages de cette circulaire.

Reproduction de documents FAO

La bibliothèque, par le biais du service de fourniture de documents, réalise des copies de documents FAO et de publications épuisés qui peuvent être envoyées sous forme de photocopies ou en format électronique (TIFF). Faites votre demande :

- par lettre adressée à: David Lubin Memorial Library, Document Delivery
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italie
- par courriel à: fao-library-reproduction@fao.org

Le service est disponible à prix coûtant aux tarifs suivants*:

Photocopies		US\$0,2 par page (coût min. US\$10 par document)
Format TIFF	Documents TIFF: sur CD-ROM ou par courrier électronique ou FTP	US\$0,2 par page (coût min. US\$10 par document)
Copies additionnelles CD-ROM		US\$20 par CD
Surcoût pour copies urgentes		US\$25 par document
Par fax ou courrier express		prix coûtant

*50 pour cent de réduction pour les requêtes provenant du personnel de la FAO, des Nations Unies et des pays en voie de développement

Le paiement pour la reproduction de documents FAO peut se faire par facture pro forma, par carte de crédit ou par chèque à l'ordre de David Lubin Memorial Library.

Toute commande de documents faite directement à la FAO doit être payée d'avance. Pour cela, vous pouvez utiliser l'un des moyens de paiement suivants :

a) Pour toutes les transactions :

- par **carte de crédit** (American Express, EuroCard, MasterCard et Visa); veuillez noter que tous les montants seront convertis au taux d'échange des Nations Unies en vigueur le jour de la transaction; indiquez clairement par écrit la compagnie de votre carte de crédit, le nom et l'adresse du détenteur de cette carte ainsi que le numéro et la date d'expiration de la carte; ajoutez la signature du détenteur de la carte;
- par **chèque** en dollars des Etats-Unis ou en euros, établi à l'ordre de la FAO;
- en **monnaie locale**, au bureau du Représentant de la FAO dans votre pays, au taux de change des Nations Unies en vigueur le jour de la transaction.

b) Uniquement pour les transactions supérieures à 100 \$EU ou 100 euros:

- par **virement bancaire en dollars des Etats-Unis (USD)** à Banca Intesa, FAO Branch - Rome, Italie, FAO/UN Information Products Revolving Fund (IPRF) General dollar account n°490650/60/65 - CAB 03356 - ABI 03069 - IBAN IT71 F 03069 03356 004906506065 - SWIFT BCITITMM700.
- par **virement bancaire en euros (EUR)** à Banca Intesa, FAO Branch - Rome, Italie FAO/UN Information Products Revolving Fund (IPRF) Euro account n°490650/71/76 - CAB 03356 - ABI 03069 - IBAN IT71 L 03069 03356 004906507176 - SWIFT BCITITMM700.

Veuillez noter que tous les frais bancaires sont à la charge de l'acheteur.

Pour obtenir toutes les **informations courantes** sur la FAO, ses Points de vente et ses Publications ainsi que «Comment les commander», consultez le site Internet Web de la FAO <http://www.fao.org/icatalog/gen-f.htm>.

COMO OBTENER PUBLICACIONES DE LA FAO

Las publicaciones publicadas en la Sede de la FAO en Roma (excepto los documentos FAO/GLOBEFISH) se pueden obtener en todos los puntos de venta de la FAO (véanse lista adjunta). Se pueden ordenar a través de la oficina del Representante ante la FAO de su país o directamente en la Sede FAO:

- por correo normal: Jefe, Grupo de Ventas y Comercialización
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Roma, Italia
- por facsímil: +39 06 57053360
- por correo electrónico: publications-sales@fao.org
- por el sitio Web: <http://www.fao.org/icalog/gen-s.htm>

Sólo algunas las Circulares de Pesca de la FAO son gratis. Las demás publicaciones están a la venta. Éstas deben ser pagadas con anticipación y debe enviarse lo antes posible una fotocopia del comprobante de pago (véase abajo) al Grupo de Comercialización y Ventas de la Dirección de Información de la FAO. Si los documentos están agotados, por favor indicar si se necesita una reproducción (véanse detalles abajo).

Las publicaciones de FAO/GLOBEFISH deberán ser solicitadas al Departamento de Pesca:

- por correo normal: GLOBEFISH, Departamento de Pesca
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Roma, Italia
- por facsímil: +39 06 57055188
- por correo electrónico: globefish@fao.org

Las publicaciones de las Oficinas Regionales de la FAO y de los Órganos Regionales de Pesca (a excepción de CAEPC y CGPM) pueden ser solicitadas directamente a la oficina de publicaciones (véanse FAO Publications and Documents related to Aquaculture, pág. v y vi):

- FAO Oficina Regional para **África**: FAO Building, PO Box GP1628, Accra, Ghana (facsímil +233-21-668427 o correo electrónico: FAO-RAF@fao.org)
- FAO Oficina Regional para **Asia y el Pacífico**: Maliwan Mansion 39, Phra Atit Road, Bangkok 10200, Thailand (facsímil +66-2-6974445 o correo electrónico: FAO-RAP@fao.org)
- FAO Oficina Regional para **América Latina y el Caribe**: Casilla 10095, Santiago, Chile (facsímil +56-9-3372101 o correo electrónico: FAO-RLC@fao.org)

Los informes de campo están disponibles en forma de fotocopia o de microficha como se menciona más abajo.

En todos los casos, especificar claramente **la referencia bibliográfica completa** de cada documento. No mencione únicamente el número K del código de índice ya que ello retardaría considerablemente la respuesta a su pedido. Lo más práctico sería que marcara los documentos elegidos en una fotocopia de las páginas seleccionadas de esta circular.

Reproducción de documentos FAO

Como parte del servicio habitual de envío de documentos, la Biblioteca proporciona copias de documentos FAO y de publicaciones agotadas que pueden ser enviadas en forma impresa o en formato electrónico (TIFF). Envíe su pedido:

- por correo normal a: David Lubin Memorial Library, Document Delivery
FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Roma, Italia
- por correo electrónico a: fao-library-reproduction@fao.org

El servicio está disponible a precio de costo como se indica a continuación*:

Fotocopias		\$EE.UU. 0,2 por página (mín. por documento \$EE.UU. 10)
Formato TIFF	Documentos TIFF: en CD-ROM o por correo electrónico o FTP	\$EE.UU. 0,2 por página (mín. por documento \$EE.UU. 10)
Duplicados adicionales de CD-ROM		\$EE.UU. 20 por cada CD-ROM
Sobrepago por urgencias		\$EE.UU. 25 por documento
Envío por fax o correo expreso		Según costo

*50% de reducción para pedidos de personal de la FAO, de la ONU y de países en desarrollo.

Pagos para reproducción de documentos FAO pueden hacerse mediante factura proforma, tarjeta de crédito o cheque a nombre de David Lubin Memorial Library.

Todos los pedidos enviados directamente a la FAO deberán pagarse por anticipado, utilizando una de las siguientes maneras:

(a) Para todas las transacciones:

- mediante **tarjeta de crédito** (American Express, EuroCard, MasterCard y Visa); todos los gastos estarán sujetos al tipo de cambio vigente de las Naciones Unidas; proporcionar claramente por escrito la compañía de tarjeta de crédito, el nombre y dirección del titular, el número y fecha de caducidad, y la firma del titular;
- mediante **cheque nominativo** en dólares EE.UU. o en Euro, a la orden de la FAO;
- en **moneda local**, en la oficina del Representante de la FAO, al tipo de cambio de las Naciones Unidas que se aplique el día del pago.

(b) Solamente para transacciones superiores de 100 \$EE.UU. o 100 euros:

- mediante **transferencia bancaria en dólares EE.UU.** a Banca Intesa, FAO Branch - Roma, Italia, FAO/UN Information Products Revolving Fund (IPRF)
General dollar account n°490650/60/65 - CAB 03356 - ABI 03069 -
IBAN IT71 F 03069 03356 004906506065 - SWIFT BCITITMM700.
- mediante **transferencia bancaria en euros** a Banca Intesa, FAO Branch - Roma, Italia, FAO/UN Information Products Revolving Fund (IPRF)
Euro account n°490650/71/76 - CAB 03356 - ABI 03069 -
IBAN IT71 L 03069 03356 004906507176 - SWIFT BCITITMM700.

Le rogamos tenga presente que los gastos bancarios corren de su cuenta.

Para **información actualizada** sobre las Publicaciones de la FAO, los Puntos de Venta y Cómo efectuar los pedidos, consultar el sitio Internet Web de la FAO <http://www.fao.org/icatalog/gen-s.htm>.

List of acronyms/Liste des sigles/Lista de las siglas

ACMRR	FAO Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research (from 1995 see ACFR).
ACFR	FAO Advisory Committee on Fishery Research.
ADCP	Aquaculture Development and Coordination Programme/Programme de mise en valeur et de coordination de l'aquaculture/Programa de desarrollo y coordinación de la acuicultura (FAO regional field project from 1976 to 1990).
ADRAO	Centre du riz pour l'Afrique.
AIDS	Acquired immuno-deficiency syndrome
ALCOM	Aquaculture for Local Community Development Programme (FAO regional field project from 1986 to 2000).
APFIC	Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission (FAO/RFB; since 1993; see IPFC before).
AQUILA	Regional Aquaculture Programme in Latin America/Programa regional de acuicultura para América Latina (FAO field project from 1985 to 1994).
ASEAN	Association of Southeast-Asian Nations.
ASFIS	Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System.
BOBP/FAO	Bay of Bengal Programme (FAO regional field project from 1975 to 2001).
BOBP	Bay of Bengal Programme Intergovernmental Organization, Chennai, India.
CAIP	Comité Asesor sobre Investigaciones Pesqueras.
CAIRM	Comité Asesor sobre Investigaciones de los Recursos Marinos (since 1995 see CAIP).
CCRH	Comité consultatif de la recherche halieutique.
CCRRM	Comité consultatif de la recherche sur les ressources de la mer (depuis 1995 voir CCRH).
CARICOM	Caribbean Community/Communauté des Caraïbes/Comunidad del Caribe.
CARPAS	Regional Fisheries Advisory Commission for the Southwest Atlantic/Comisión Asesora Regional de Pesca para el Atlántico Sudoccidental.
CECPI	Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures (FAO/ORP depuis 1960).
CGPM	Commission générale des pêches pour la Méditerranée (FAO/ORP depuis 1949).
CIEM	Conseil international pour l'exploration de la mer/Consejo Internacional para la Exploración del Mar.
CIFA	Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa (FAO/RFB; from 1971).
COFI	Committee on Fisheries/Comité des pêches/Comité de Pesca (FAO).
CONSRN	Consortium to Restore Shattered Livelihoods in Tsunami-Devastated Nations (APFIC, BOBP, FAO, NACA, SEAFDEC and WorldFish Center, from 2005).
COPESCAL	Commission for Inland Fisheries of Latin America/Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina (FAO/RFB; from 1976).
COPRAQ	Cooperative Programme of Research on Aquaculture.
CPCA	Comité des pêches continentales pour l'Afrique (FAO/ORP depuis 1971).
EC	European Commission, Brussels, Belgium.
EIFAC	European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission (FAO/RFB; from 1960).
FAO/FIDI	Fisheries Department, Fishery Information, Data and Statistics Unit/Département des pêches, Unité de l'information, des données et des statistiques sur les pêches/Departamento de Pesca, Dependencia de Información, Datos y Estadísticas de Pesca.
FAO/FIIU	Fisheries Department, Fish Utilization and Marketing Service/Département des pêches, Service de la commercialisation et de l'utilisation du poisson/Departamento de Pesca, Servicio de Utilización y Mercadeo del Pescado.
FAO/FIPL	Fisheries Department, International Institutions and Liaison Service/Département des pêches, Service des institutions internationales et de liaison/Departamento de Pesca, Servicio de Instituciones Internacionales y Enlace.

FAO/FIPP	Fisheries Department, Development Planning Service/Département des pêches, Service de la planification du développement/Departamento de Pesca, Servicio de Planificación del Desarrollo.
FAO/FIRI	Fisheries Department, Inland Water Resources and Aquaculture Service/Département des pêches, Service des ressources des eaux intérieures et de l'aquaculture/ Departamento de Pesca, Servicio de Recursos de Aguas Continentales y Acuicultura.
FAO/LEGN	Legal Office, Development Law Service/ Bureau juridique, Service droit et développement/ Oficina Jurídica, Servicio de Derecho para el Desarrollo.
GESAMP	IMO/FAO/UNESCO-IOC/WMO/WHO/IAEA/UN/UNEP Joint Group of Experts on the Scientific Aspects of Marine Environmental Protection.
GFCM	General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (FAO/RFB; from 1949).
GLOBEFISH	FAO Computerized System of Fish Marketing Information/FAO Système informatisé de données sur la commercialisation du poisson/FAO Sistema computerizado de información comercial pesquera.
HIV	Human immuno-deficiency virus.
IAEA	International Atomic Energy Agency (UN), Vienna, Austria.
ICES	International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.
ICLARM	International Centre for Living Aquatic Resources Management/WorldFish Center, Penang, Malaysia.
IDRC	International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada.
IIRR	International Institute of Rural Reconstruction, Silang, Philippines.
IMO	International Maritime Organization, London, United Kingdom.
IOC	Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission (UNESCO).
IPFC	Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission (FAO/RFB from 1948; APFIC since 1993).
IUNS	International Union of Nutritional Sciences.
MEDRAP	Mediterranean Regional Aquaculture Project/Projet régional méditerranéen de développement de l'aquaculture (FAO field project from 1982 to 1995).
NACA/FAO	Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia and the Pacific Region (UNDP/FAO field project from 1979 to 1989).
NACA	Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia-Pacific, Bangkok, Thailand (regional intergovernmental organization since 1990).
NACEE	Network of Aquaculture Centres in Central-Eastern Europe (from 2004).
NORAD	Norwegian Agency for International Development.
OIE	Office International of Epizootics/Office international des épizooties/Oficina Internacional de Epizootias.
OMS	Organisation mondiale de la santé/Organización Mundial de la Salud, Genève, Suisse.
ORP	Organe régional des pêches/Organo Regional de Pesca.
PNUD	Programme des Nations Unies pour le développement/Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Desarrollo.
PNUE	Programme des Nations Unies pour l'environnement.
PNUMA	Programa de las Naciones Unidas para el Medio Ambiente.
RAF	FAO Regional Office for Africa/Bureau régional de la FAO pour l'Afrique (Accra, Ghana).
RAP	FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific (Bangkok, Thailand).
RLC	FAO Regional Office for Latin America and the Caribbean/Oficina Regional de la FAO para América Latina y el Caribe (Santiago, Chile).
RFB	Regional Fishery Body.
SCSP	South China Sea Fisheries Development and Coordinating Programme (UNDP/FAO regional field project from 1973 to 1984).
SEAFDEC	South East Asian Fisheries Development Center (Philippine).
SIDA	Swedish International Development Authority.

UNDP	United Nations Development Programme.
UNDP (TA)	UNDP Technical Assistance Project/Projet d'assistance technique PNUD/Proyecto de Asistencia Técnica PNUD.
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme.
WARDA	Africa Rice Center.
WHO	World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.
WMO	World Meteorological Organization, Geneva, Switzerland.

**Bibliographic abbreviations/Abréviations bibliographiques/
Abreviaciones bibliográficas**

ENGLISH

Anim.	Animal
Aquacult.	Aquaculture
Bul.	Bulletin
Circ.	Circular(s)
Doc.	Document(s)
Environ.	Environment
Farm.	Farming
Fish.	Fishery(-ies)
Guidel.	Guidelines
Info.	Information
Man.	Manual

Occ.	Occasional
Pamphl.	Pamphlet
Pap.	Paper(s)
Proc.	Proceedings
Prod.	Production
Progr.	Programme
Proj.	Project
Ref.	Reference
Reg.	Regional
Rep.	Report(s)

Res.	Research
Resp.	Responsible
Rev.	Review(s)
Ser.	Series
Spec.	Special
Stat.	Statistics
Stud.	Studies
Synop.	Synopsis
Tech.	Technical
Technol.	Technological
Train.	Training

FRANÇAIS

Agric.	Agricole
Anim.	Animal
Apprent.	Apprentissage
Aquacult.	Aquaculture
Bull.	Bulletin
Circ.	Circulaire(s)
Collect.	Collection
Doc.	Document(s)
Environ.	Environnement

Etud.	Etude(s)
Info.	Information
Man.	Manuel
Occ.	Occasionnel
Pamphl.	Pamphlet
Prod.	Production
Progr.	Programme
Proj.	Projet
Rapp.	Rapport(s)

Rech.	Recherche(s)
Reg.	Régional
Resp.	Responsable
Rev.	Revue(s)
Sér.	Série
Spec.	Spécial
Stat.	Statistique(s)
Synop.	Synopsis
Tech.	Technique

ESPAÑOL

Anim.	Animal
Acuicult..	Acuicultura
Bol.	Boletín
Circ.	Circulares
Colecc.	Colección
Cult.	Cultivos
Doc.	Documento(s)
Estadíst.	Estadísticas

Est..	Estudio(s)
Inf.	Informe(s)
Invest.	Investigación
Man.	Manual
Mej.	Mejores
Oc.	Ocasional
Of.	Oficina
Orient.	Orientaciones

Prod.	Producción
Progr.	Programa
Proy.	Proyecto
Reg.	Regional
Resp.	Responsable
Ser.	Serie(s)
Sinop.	Sinopsis
Téc.	Técnico(s)

FAO PUBLICATIONS AND DOCUMENTS

1964–1966

- K002 **Deelder, C.L. & Willemsen, J.** 1964. *Synopsis of biological data on pike-perch* *Lucioperca lucioperca* (Linnaeus, 1758). FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 28. Rome: FAO. 52 pp.
- K003 **Alikunhi, K.H.** 1966. *Synopsis of biological data on common carp*, *Cyprinus carpio* (Linnaeus, 1758). (Asia and the Far East). FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 31.1. Rome: FAO. 73 pp.
- K004 **Maar, A., Mortimer, M.A.E. & Van der Lingen, I.** 1966. *Fish culture in Central East Africa*. FAO Publication 53608-66/E. Rome: FAO. 160 pp.
- K005 **Sarig, S.** 1966. *Synopsis of biological data on common carp* *Cyprinus carpio* (Linnaeus, 1758). (Near East and Europe). FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 31.2. Rome: FAO. 35 pp.

1967

- K005.1 **FAO/UNDP.** 1967. *Report to the Government of Burma on the development of fish culture*. Based on the work of H. Chaudhuri. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2298. Rome. 17 pp.
- K005.2 **FAO/UNDP.** 1967. *Report to the Government of USSR on the second group fellowship study tour on inland fisheries research, management and fish culture in the USSR*. Report FAO/UNDP (TA), No. 2443. Rome. 16 pp.
- K005.3 **FAO/UNDP.** 1967. *Report to the Government of Uganda on the experimental fish culture project in Uganda. 1965–66*. Based on the work of Y. Pruginin. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2446. Rome. 19 pp.
- K005.4 **FAO/UNDP.** 1967. *Report to the Government of Jordan on the inland fisheries development and fish culture*. Based on the work of K.M. Apostolski. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2448. Rome. 19 pp.
- K006 **Gaudet, J.-L. (ed.)**. 1967. *Symposium on feeding in trout and salmon culture. Symposium sur l'alimentation dans l'élevage de la truite et du saumon*. Fourth session European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission/*Quatrième session Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures. Belgrade, Yugoslavia, 9–14 May 1966*. EIFAC Technical Paper/Document Technique CECPI, No. 3. Rome: FAO. 4 pp.
- K007 **Pillay, T.V.R. (ed.)**. 1967. *Proceedings of the World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture. Rome, Italy, 18–25 May 1966*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 44, Vol.1. Rome: FAO. 55 pp. Issued also in French and Spanish
- K008 **Pillay, T.V.R. (ed.)**. 1967. *Proceedings of the FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture. Rome, Italy 18–25 May 1966. Regional and country reports/Actes du Symposium mondial organisé par la FAO sur la pisciculture en étang à température élevée. Rome, Italie, 18–25 mai 1966. Rapports régionaux et nationaux/Actas del Simposio mundial de la FAO sobre piscicultura en estanques de agua templada. Roma, Italia, 18–25 de mayo 1966. Informes regionales y nacionales*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 44, Vol.2. Rome/Roma: FAO. 174 pp.

- K009 **Pillay, T.V.R. (ed.)**. 1967. *Proceedings of the FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture. Rome, Italy, 18–25 May 1966. Review and experience papers of meetings 2 and 3/Actes du Symposium mondial organisé par la FAO sur la Pisciculture en étang à température élevée. Rome, Italie, 18–25 mai 1966. Etudes spécialisées et comptes rendus d'expériences des réunions 2 et 3/Actas del Simposio mundial de la FAO sobre Piscicultura en estanques de agua templada. Roma, Italia, 18–25 de mayo 1966. Documentos de información y experiencias de las reuniones 2 y 3.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 44, Vol.3. Rome/Roma: FAO. 423 pp.

1968

- K010 **Backiel, T. & Zawisza, J.** 1968. *Synopsis of biological data on the bream Abramis brama (Linnaeus, 1758).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 36. Rome: FAO. 110 pp.
- K011 **Conroy, D.A. (comp.)**. 1968. *Partial bibliography on the bacterial diseases of fish. An annotated bibliography for the years 1870–1966.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 73. Rome: FAO. 75 pp.
- K011.1 **FAO/UNDP.** 1968. *Report to the Government of Syrian Arab Republic on fish culture projects and related fields.* Based on the work of D.R. Riedel. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2445. Rome. 40 pp.
- K011.2 **FAO/UNDP.** 1968. *Report to the Government of USSR on the first and second group fellowship study tours on inland fisheries research, management and fish culture in the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, 15 July–15 August 1965 and 31 May–2 July 1966. Lectures.* Report FAO/UNDP (TA), No. 2547. Rome. 183 pp.
- K011.3 **FAO/UNDP.** 1968. *Report to the Government of Uganda on the fish culture development.* Based on the work of K.M. Apostolski. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2575. Rome. 11 pp.
- K012 **Gerberich, J.B. & Laird, M.** 1968. *Bibliography of papers relating to the control of mosquitoes by the use of fish. An annotated bibliography for the years 1901–66.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 75. Rome: FAO. 70 pp.
- K013 **Jensen, L.W. & Gaudet, J.-L. (comps)**. 1968. *Bibliography on nutritional requirements of salmonoid fishes. Bibliographie sur les besoins nutritifs des salmonides.* EIFAC Occasional Paper/Document occasionnel de la CECPI, No. 2. Rome: FAO. 28 pp.
- K014 **Jhingran, V.G.** 1968. *Synopsis of biological data on catla, Catla catla (Hamilton, 1822).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 32, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 78 pp.
- K015 **Mistakidis, M.N. (ed.)**. 1968. *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 57, Vol.1. Rome: FAO. 75 pp. Issued also in French and Spanish
- K016 **Nair, K.K. (comp.)**. 1968. *A preliminary bibliography of the grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idella Valenciennes).* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 302. Rome: FAO. 16 pp.
- K017 **Pillay, T.V.R. (ed.)**. 1968. *Proceedings of the FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture. Rome, Italy, 18–25 May 1966. Review, experience and working papers of meetings 4, 5 and 6/Actes du Symposium mondial organisé par la FAO sur la Pisciculture en étang à température élevée. Rome, Italie, 18–25 mai 1966. Etudes spécialisées, comptes rendus d'expériences et documents de travail des réunions 4, 5 et 6/Actas del Simposio mundial de la FAO sobre Piscicultura en estanques de agua templada. Roma, Italia, 18–25 de mayo 1966. Documentos de información, experiencias y trabajo de las reuniones 4, 5 y 6.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 44, Vol.4. Rome: FAO. 492 pp.

K018 **Pillay, T.V.R. (ed.)**. 1968. *Proceedings of the FAO World Symposium on Warm-Water Pond Fish Culture. Rome, Italy, 18–25 May 1966. Review, experience and working papers of meetings 7, 8 and 9/Actes du Symposium mondial organisé par la FAO sur la pisciculture en étang à température élevée. Rome, Italie, 18–25 mai 1966. Etudes spécialisées, comptes rendus d'expériences et documents de travail des réunions 7, 8 et 9/Actas del Simposio mundial de la FAO sobre piscicultura en estanques de agua templada. Roma, Italia, 18–25 de mayo 1966. Documentos de información, experiencias y trabajo de las reuniones 7, 8 y 9.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 44, Vol.5. Rome/Roma: FAO. 411 pp.

K019 **Segi, T. & Kida, W.** 1968. *Synopsis of biological data on Monostroma latissimum Wittrock in Japanese cultivation.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 39. Rome: FAO. 7 pp.

1969

K020 **Allen, G.H.** 1969. *A preliminary bibliography on the utilization of sewage in fish culture.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 308. Rome: FAO. 15 pp.

K020.1 **FAO/UNDP.** 1969. *Report to the Government of USSR on the seminar/study tour in the USSR on genetic selection and hybridization of cultivated fishes. Moscow, USSR. 19 April–29 May 1968.* Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2722. Rome. 11 pp.

K020.2 **FAO/UNDP.** 1969. *Report to the Government of Iran on a programme for the development of the inland fisheries of Iran.* Based on the work of E.W. Surber. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2723. Rome. 64 pp.

K021 **Gaudet, J.-L. (ed.)**. 1969. *Symposium on New Developments in Carp and Trout Nutrition. Fifth Session. European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Rome, Italy, 20–24 May 1968/Symposium sur les récents développements dans la nutrition de la carpe et de la truite. Cinquième session. Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures. Rome, Italie, 20–24 mai 1968.* EIFAC Technical Paper/Document technique de la CECPI, No. 9. Rome: FAO. 213 pp.

K022 **Mistakidis, M.N. (ed.)**. 1969. *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967. Review, regional summary and experience papers/Actes de la Conférence scientifique mondiale sur la biologie et l'élevage des crevettes. Mexico, Mexique, 12–21 juin 1967. Exposés généraux, résumé d'expériences/Actas de la Conferencia científica mundial sobre la biología y cultivo de camarones y gambas. Ciudad de Mexico, Mexico, 12–21 junio 1967. Documentos de reseña, resumen regional y documentos de investigación.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 57, Vol.2. Rome/Roma: FAO. pp. 77–587

K023 **Mistakidis, M.N. (ed.)**. 1969. *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967. Experience papers/Actes de la Conférence scientifique mondiale sur la biologie et l'élevage des crevettes. Mexico, Mexique, 12–21 juin 1967. Comptes rendus d'expériences/Actas de la Conferencia científica mundial sobre la biología y cultivo de camarones y gambas. Ciudad de Mexico, Mexico, 12–21 junio 1967. Documentos de investigación.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 57, Vol.3. Rome/Roma: FAO. pp. 589–1165

K024 **Toner, E.D. & Lawler, G.H.** 1969. *Synopsis of biological data on the pike Esox lucius (Linnaeus, 1758).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 30, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 32 pp.

K025 **Zenny, F.B.** 1969. *Comparative study of laws and regulations governing the inter-national traffic in live fish and fish eggs/Etude comparée des mesures législatives et administratives régissant les échanges internationaux de poissons vivants et d'oeufs de poisson.* EIFAC Technical Paper/Document technique de la CECPI, No. 10. Rome: FAO. 57 pp.

1970

- K026 **Costello, T.J. & Allen, D.M.** 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the pink shrimps *Penaeus duorarum duorarum* (Burkenroad, 1939). FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 103. In: M.N. Mistakidis (ed.). *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 57, Vol.4. Rome: FAO. pp. 1499–1537 (see ref. K032)
- K028 **Doudoroff, P. & Shumway, D.L.** 1970. *Dissolved oxygen requirements of freshwater fishes*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 86. Rome: FAO. 291 pp.
- K028.1 **FAO/UNDP.** 1970. *Report to the Government of Nepal on the fish culture development*. Based on the work of K.K. Zwilling. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2754. Rome. 11 pp.
- K028.2 **FAO/UNDP.** 1970. *Report to the Government of Nigeria on the experiments in brackish-water fish culture in the Niger Delta*. Based on the work of K.K. Nair. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2759. Rome. 14 pp.
- K028.3 **FAO/UNDP.** 1970. *Report to the Government of India on the regional seminar on induced breeding of cultivated fishes. Barrackpore, Cuttack and Bombay, India, 15 July–18 August 1969*. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2814. Rome. 19 pp.
- K029 **George, M.J.** 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the penaeid prawn *Metapenaeus dobsoni* (Miers, 1878). FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 97. In: M.N. Mistakidis (ed.). *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 57, Vol.4. Rome: FAO. pp. 1335–1357 (see ref. K032)
- K030 **Lennon, R.E., Hunn, J.B., Schnick, R.A. & Burress, R.M.** 1970. *Reclamation of ponds, lakes and streams with fish toxicants: a review*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 100. Rome: FAO. 99 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/B0465E/B0465E00.HTM>>
- K031 **Lindner, M.J. & Cook, H.L.** 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the white shrimp *Penaeus setiferus* (Linnaeus, 1767). FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 101. In: M.N. Mistakidis (ed.). *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 57, Vol.4. Rome: FAO. pp. 1439–1469 (see ref. K032)
- K032 **Mistakidis, M.N. (ed.).** 1970. *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967. Species synopsis/Actes de la Conférence scientifique mondiale sur la biologie et l'élevage des crevettes. Mexico, Mexique, 12–21 juin 1967. Synopsis d'espèces/Actas de la Conferencia científica mundial sobre la biología y cultivo de camarones y gambas. Ciudad de Mexico, Mexico, 12–21 junio 1967. Sinopsis de especies*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 57, Vol.4. Rome/Roma: FAO. pp. 1167–1627
- K033 **Mohamed, K.H.** 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the jumbo tiger prawn *Penaeus monodon* Fabricius 1978. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 93. In: M.N. Mistakidis (ed.). *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 57, Vol.4. Rome: FAO. pp. 1251–1266 (see ref. K032)
- K034 **Mohamed, K.H.** 1970. Synopsis of biological data on the Indian prawn *Penaeus indicus* H. Milne Edwards, 1837. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 94. In: M.N. Mistakidis (ed.). *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 57, Vol.4. Rome: FAO. pp. 1267–1288 (see ref. K032)

- K035 **Perez-Farfante, I.** 1970. Sinopsis de datos biológicos sobre el camarón blanco *Penaeus schmitti* Burkenroad, 1936. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 100. In: M.N. Mistakidis (ed.), *Proceedings of the World Scientific Conference on the Biology and Culture of Shrimps and Prawns. Mexico City, Mexico, 12–21 June 1967*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 57, Vol.4. Roma: FAO. pp. 1417–1438 (see ref. K032)

1971

- K036 **EIFAC.** 1971. *Salmon and trout feeds and feeding*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 12. Rome: FAO. 29 pp. Issued also in French
- K036.1 **FAO/UNDP.** 1971. *Report to the Government of USSR on the seminar/study tour in the USSR on genetic selection and hybridization of cultivated fishes. 19 April–29 May 1968. Lectures*. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2926. Rome. 360 pp.
- K036.2 **FAO/UNDP.** 1971. *Report to the Government of Burma on the fish culture development*. Based on the work of H. Chaudhuri. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 2954. Rome. 45 pp.
- K036.3 **FAO/PNUD.** 1971. *Rapport au Gouvernement du Rwanda sur la pisciculture et le développement des pêches*. Établi sur la base des travaux de J. de Vries. Rapport FAO/PNUD(AT), No. 3002. Rome. 15 pp.
- K037 **Hirth, H.F.** 1971. *Synopsis of biological data on the green turtle Chelonia mydas (Linnaeus, 1758)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 85. Rome: FAO. 71 pp.
- K038 **Thorslund, A.E.** 1971. *Potential uses of waste waters and heated effluents*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 5. Rome: FAO. 23 pp.

1972

- K038.1 **FAO/UNDP.** 1972. *Report to the Government of Philippines on fish culture development in Laguna de Bay*. Based on the work of Y. Pruginin. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 3062. Rome. 5 pp.
- K038.2 **FAO/UNDP.** 1972. *Report to the Government of Israel on the potential for oyster culture at Elat on the Gulf of Aqaba*. Based on the work of P.R. Walne. Report FAO/UNDP (TA), No. 3076. Rome. 13 pp.
- K038.3 **FAO/UNDP.** 1972. *Report to the Government of Seychelles on oyster culture feasibility*. Based on the work of K.W. Cox. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 3085. Rome. 22 pp.
- K038.4 **FAO/PNUD.** 1972. *Informe al Gobierno del Perú sobre el fomento de la piscicultura en el callejón de Huaylas*. Basado en la labor de W.C. White. Informe FAO/PNUD(AT), No. 3086. Roma. 10 pp.
- K039 **Pillay, S.R.** 1972. *A bibliography of the grey mullets, family Mugilidae*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 109. Rome: FAO. 99 pp.

1973

- K040 **Berka, R.** 1973. *A review of feeding equipment in fish culture*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 9. Rome: FAO. 32 pp.
- K041 **Dill, W.A. (ed.)**. 1973. *Report of the Symposium on the Major Communicable Fish Diseases in Europe and their Control, organized by FAO/EIFAC with the support of OIE. Amsterdam, 20–22 April 1972*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 17. Rome: FAO. 40 pp. Issued also in French

- K042 **Dill, W.A. (ed.)**. 1973. *Symposium on the Major Communicable Fish Diseases in Europe and their Control. Panel reviews and relevant papers/Symposium sur les principales maladies transmissibles des poissons en Europe et la lutte contre celles-ci. Exposés des groupes et communications apparentées*. EIFAC Technical Paper/Document technique de la CECPI, No. 17, Suppl.2. Rome: FAO. 255 pp.
- K042.1 **FAO/UNDP**. 1973. *Report to the Government of Thailand on shrimp farm development*. Based on the work of H.L. Cook. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 3147. Rome. 13 pp.
- K042.2 **FAO/UNDP**. 1973. *Report to the Government of Jordan on inland fisheries development and fish culture*. Based on the work of K.H. Alikunhi. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 3186. Rome. 25 pp.
- K042.3 **FAO/UNDP**. 1973. *Report to the Government of Greece on survey of trout diseases*. Based on the work of C.P. Carlson. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 3230. Rome. 7 pp.
- K043 **GFCM**. 1973. *Brackishwater aquaculture in the Mediterranean region*. GFCM Studies and Reviews, No. 52. Rome: FAO. 129 pp. Issued also in French
- K044 **Krupauer, V.** 1973. *Pond fish culture in Czechoslovakia*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 8. Rome: FAO. 33 pp.
- K045 **Lubet, P.** 1973. *Exposé synoptique des données biologiques sur la moule Mytilus galloprovincialis (Lamarck, 1819) (Atlantique et Méditerranée)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 88. Rome: FAO. 47 pp.
- K046 **Matthes, H.** 1973. *A bibliography of African freshwater fish/Bibliographie des poissons d'eau douce de l'Afrique*. Rome: FAO. 299 pp.
- K047 **Thompson, P.E., Dill, W.A. & Moore, G.** 1973. *The major communicable fish diseases of Europe and North America. A review of national and international measures for their control*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 17, Suppl.1: Rome: FAO. 48 pp. Issued also in French

1974

- K048 **FAO**. 1974. *Control of major communicable fish diseases. Report of the Government Consultation on an International Convention for the Control of the Spread of Major Communicable Fish Diseases. Aviemore, Scotland, 30 April–1 May 1974*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 149. Rome. 17 pp. Issued also in French and Spanish
- K048.1 **FAO/PNUD**. 1974. *Rapport au Gouvernement du Rwanda sur la pisciculture et le développement des pêches*. Etabli sur la base des travaux de I.G. Dunn. Rapport FAO/PNUD(AT), No. 3244. Rome. 39 pp.
- K048.2 **FAO/UNDP**. 1974. *Report to the Government of Nepal on inland fishery biology*. Based on the work of E. Woynarovich. Report FAO/UNDP(TA), No. 3287. Rome. 24 pp.
- K049 **Jhingran, V.G. & Gopalakrishnan, V.** 1974. *Catalogue of cultivated aquatic organisms*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 130. Rome: FAO. 83 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/E7995E/E7995E00.htm>>
- K050 **Johnson, R.P.** 1974. *Synopsis of biological data on Sarotherodon galilaeus*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 90. Rome: FAO. 42 pp.

1975

- K051 **ADCP**. 1975. *Aquaculture planning in Africa. Report of the first regional workshop on Aquaculture Planning in Africa. Accra, Ghana, 2–17 July 1975*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/75/1. Rome: FAO. 114 pp. Issued also in French

- K052 **Conroy, D.A.** 1975. *An evaluation of the present state of world trade in ornamental fish*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 146. Rome: FAO. 128 pp.
- K052.0 **FAO/PNUD.** 1975. *Informe al Gobierno del Ecuador sobre pesca continental y piscicultura*. Basado en la labor de Arno Meschkat. Informe FAO/PNUD(AT), No. 3312. Roma. 55 pp.
- K052.1 **Farmer, A.S.D.** 1975. *Synopsis of biological data on the Norway lobster Nephrops norvegicus (Linnaeus, 1758)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 112. Rome: FAO. 97 pp.
- K053 **Hepher, B. & Gaudet, J.-L. (comps).** 1975. *Bibliography on nutritional requirements of warmwater fishes/Bibliographie sur les besoins nutritifs des poissons vivant en eaux chaudes*. EIFAC Occasional Paper/Document occasionnel de la CECPI, No. 10. Rome: FAO. 87 pp.
- K054 **Khan, H.A. & Jhingran, V.G.** 1975. *Synopsis of biological data on rohu Labeo rohita (Hamilton, 1822)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 111. Rome: FAO. 100 pp.
- K055 **Shehadeh, Z.H. (ed.).** 1975. *Report of the Symposium on Aquaculture in Africa. Accra, Ghana, 30 September–2 October 1975*. CIFA Technical Paper, No. 4. Rome: FAO. 36 pp. Issued also in French
- K056 **Woynarovich, E.** 1975. *Elementary guide to fish culture in Nepal*. Rome: FAO. 131 pp.

1976

- K057 **ADCP.** 1976. *Feasibility of establishing a regional aquaculture centre in Pirassununga. Report of a mission to consider the establishment of a Latin American Regional Centre for Aquaculture in Pirassununga, Brazil, 22 August–14 September 1976*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/76/1. Rome: FAO. 30 pp.
- K058 **ADCP.** 1976. *Aquaculture planning in Asia. Report of the regional workshop on Aquaculture Planning in Asia. Bangkok, Thailand, 1–17 October 1975*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/76/2. Rome: FAO. 154 pp.
- K059 **ADCP.** 1976. *Aquaculture planning in South America. Report of the regional workshop on Aquaculture Planning in Latin America, Caracas, Venezuela, 24 November–10 December 1975*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/76/3, Rome: FAO. 173 pp. Issued also in Spanish
- K060 **Ardizzone, G.D.** 1976. *A bibliography of African freshwater fish. Supplement 1 (1968–1975)/Bibliographie des poissons d'eau douce de l'Afrique. Supplément 1 (1968–1975)*. CIFA Occasional Paper/Document occasionnel du CPCA, No. 5. Rome: FAO. 40 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=10&no_in_serie=OP5&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K060.1 **Broom, M.J.** 1976. *Synopsis of biological data on scallops Chlamys (Aequipecten) opercularis (Linnaeus), Argopecten irradians (Lamarck), Argopecten gibbus (Linnaeus)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 114. Rome: FAO. 44 pp.
- K061 **CIFA.** 1976. *Supplement 1 to the Report of the Symposium on Aquaculture in Africa. Accra, Ghana, 30 September–2 October 1975. Reviews and experience papers/Supplément 1 au Rapport du Symposium sur l'Aquaculture en Afrique. Accra, Ghana, 30 septembre–2 octobre 1975. Exposés généraux et comptes rendus d'expériences*. CIFA Technical Paper/Document technique du CPCA, No. 4, Suppl.1. Rome: FAO. 791 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/AC672B/AC672B00.htm>>

- K062 **EIFAC/CECPI.** 1976. *Workshop on Controlled Reproduction of Cultivated Fishes. Report and relevant papers/Réunion sur la reproduction contrôlée des poissons d'élevage. Rapport et communications apparentées. Hamburg, Federal Republic of Germany, 21–25 May 1973.* EIFAC Technical Paper/Document technique de la CECPI, No. 25. Rome: FAO. 180 pp.
- K063 **FAO.** 1976. *Report of the FAO Technical Conference on Aquaculture. Kyoto, Japan, 26 May–2 June 1976.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 188. Rome. 93 pp. Issued also in French and Spanish
- K064 **GFCM/CGPM.** 1976. *Ponte contrôlée et élevage des larves d'espèces marines sélectionnées de la Méditerranée/Controlled breeding and larval rearing of selected Mediterranean marine species.* Etudes et revues de la CGPM/GFCM Studies and Reviews, No. 55. Rome: FAO. 173 pp.
- K065 **Heidinger, R.C.** 1976. *Synopsis of biological data on the largemouth bass Micropterus salmoides (Lacépède, 1802).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 115. Rome: FAO. 85 pp.
- K066 **Naylor, J.** 1976. *Production, trade and utilization of seaweeds and seaweed products.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 159. Rome: FAO. 73 pp. Issued also in French and Spanish. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/AC860E/AC860E00.htm>>
- K067 **Tokyo University of Fisheries.** 1976. *An assessment of the effects of pollution on fisheries and aquaculture in Japan.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 163. Rome: FAO. 105 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/AC861E/AC861E00.htm>>

1977

- K068 **ADCP.** 1977. *Establishment of a pilot project for coastal aquaculture in Kenya. Report of a mission to plan a pilot farm. February–March 1977.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/77/2. Rome: FAO. 11 pp.
- K069 **Comisión Asesora Regional de Pesca para el Atlántico Sudoccidental (CARPAS).** 1977. *La acuicultura en América Latina. Actas del Simposio sobre acuicultura en América Latina. Montevideo, Uruguay, 26 de noviembre a 2 de diciembre de 1974. Documentos de investigación.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 159, Vol.1. Roma: FAO. 374 pp.
- K070 **Comisión Asesora Regional de Pesca para el Atlántico Sudoccidental (CARPAS).** 1977. *La acuicultura en América Latina. Actas del Simposio sobre acuicultura en América Latina. Montevideo, Uruguay, 26 de noviembre a 2 de diciembre de 1974. Documentos de reseña.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 159, Vol.2. Roma: FAO. 130 pp.
- K071 **Comisión Asesora Regional de Pesca para el Atlántico Sudoccidental (CARPAS).** 1977. *La acuicultura en América Latina. Actas del Simposio sobre acuicultura en América Latina. Montevideo, Uruguay, 26 de noviembre a 2 de diciembre de 1974. Informes nacionales.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 159, Vol.3. Roma: FAO. 136 pp.
- K072 **FAO/OIE.** 1977. *Control of the spread of major communicable fish diseases. FAO/OIE Government Consultation on an International Convention for the control of the spread of major communicable fish diseases. OIE Headquarters, Paris, 25–28 January 1977.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 192. Rome. 48 pp. Issued also in French.
- K073 **Mistakidis, M.N.** 1977. *Culture of marine fishes in the Third World.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 704. Rome: FAO. 6 pp.

K074 **Tapiador, D.D., Henderson, H.F., Delmendo, M.N. & Tsutsui, H.** 1977. *Freshwater fisheries and aquaculture in China. A report of the FAO Fisheries (Aquaculture) Mission to China, 21 April–12 May 1976.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 168. Rome: FAO. 84 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K084.1, and in Spanish, ref. K084.2. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t168

K075 **Thorpe, J.** 1977. *Synopsis of biological data on the perch* *Perca fluviatilis Linnaeus, 1758 and Perca flavescens Mitchell, 1814.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 113. Rome: FAO. 138 pp.

1978

K076 **ADCP.** 1978. *Fish seed production and distribution in India. Report of a mission to plan the expansion of fish seed production. 14 November–6 December 1977.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/78/3. Rome: FAO. 53 pp.

K077 **ADCP.** 1978. *Aid for aquaculture development. Report of the FAO/UNDP Ad hoc Consultation on aid for aquaculture development, La Toja (Pontevedra, Spain) 20–25 June 1978.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/78/4. Rome: FAO. 30 pp.

K078 **ADCP.** 1978. *Esquema de un programa de investigación aplicada y desarrollo experimental para el Centro Regional Latinoamericano de Acuicultura.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/78/5. Roma: FAO. 28 pp. Publicado también en inglés

K079 **ADCP.** 1978. *Programa para la formación de acuicultores en el Centro Regional Latinoamericano de Acuicultura. Pirassununga, Estado de São Paulo, Brasil.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/78/6. Roma: FAO. 35 pp. Publicado también en inglés

K082 **Coche, A.G.** 1978. *Report of the Symposium on Finfish Nutrition and Feed Technology. Hamburg, 20–23 June 1978.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 31. Rome: FAO. 37 pp. Issued also in French

K082.1 **Kopinski, E. (comp.).** 1978. *A partially annotated bibliography of commercially exploited scallops (Pectinidae, Rafinesque 1815).* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 716. Rome: FAO. 158 pp.

K083 **Leopold, M. (comp.).** 1978. *Glossary of inland fishery terms. Glossaire de termes utilisés dans le domaine des pêches intérieures.* EIFAC Occasional Paper/Document occasionnel de la CECPI, No. 12. Rome: FAO. 126 pp.

K084 **Manooch, C.S.III & Hassler, W.W.** 1978. *Synopsis of biological data on the red porgy, Pagrus pagrus (Linnaeus).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 116. NOAA Technical Report NMFS Circular, No. 412. U.S. Department of Commerce. 19 pp.

K084.1 **Tapiador, D.D., Henderson, H.F., Delmendo, M.N. et Tsutsui, H.** 1978. *Pêche et aquaculture continentales en Chine. Rapport de la Mission Pêches (Aquaculture) effectuée par la FAO en Chine du 21 avril au 12 mai 1976.* FAO Document technique des pêches, No. 168. Rome: FAO. 86 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K074, et en espagnol, réf. K084.2. Disponible à: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t168

K084.2 **Tapiador, D.D., Henderson, H.F., Delmendo, M.N. y Tsutsui, H.** 1978. *Pesquerías de agua dulce y acuicultura en China. Informe de la Misión FAO Pesca (Acuicultura) en China, 21 abril–12 mayo 1976.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 168. Roma: FAO. 87 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K074, y en francés, ref. K084.1. Disponible a: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t168

1979

- K084.5 **ADCP.** 1979. *Curriculum for the training of aquaculturists in the African Regional Centre for Aquaculture, Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/79/7. Rome: FAO. 34 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K084.6
- K084.6 **ADCP.** 1979. *Programme d'études pour la formation d'aquaculteurs au Centre Régional Africain d'Aquaculture, Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/79/7. Rome: FAO. 35 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K084.5
- K085 **ADCP.** 1979. *Training in fish feed technology. Report of the FAO/UNDP training course in fish feed technology, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A., 9 October–15 December 1978.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/79/8. Rome: FAO. 16 pp.
- K086 **ADCP.** 1979. *Aquaculture information. Report of the meeting of an aquaculture information group held in Rome, Italy, 25–28 April 1979.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/79/9. Rome: FAO. 13 pp.
- K087 **ADCP.** 1979. *Aquaculture development in China. Report of a FAO/UNDP Aquaculture Study Tour to the People's Republic of China, led by T.V.R. Pillay, Aquaculture Development and Coordination Programme, FAO, Rome, Italy, 2 May–1 June 1978.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/79/10. Rome: FAO. 65 pp.
- K088 **ADCP.** 1979. *Aquaculture development in Mexico. Report of a review mission. 1978.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/79/4. Rome: FAO. 44 pp.
- K089 **ADCP.** 1979. *Development of coastal aquaculture in the Mediterranean region. Report of a mission to formulate a cooperative programme of activities. October 1978–February 1979.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/79/5. Rome: FAO. 161 pp.
- K090 **Colby, P.J. et al.** 1979. *Synopsis of biological data on the walleye, Stizostedion v. vitreum (Mitchill, 1818).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 119. Rome: FAO. 139 pp.
- K091 **FAO.** 1979. *Freshwater fish farming. How to begin.* FAO Better Farming Series, No. 27. Rome. 43 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K116.1, and in Spanish, ref. K091.1
- K091.1 **FAO.** 1979. *Cría de peces de agua dulce. Cómo empezar.* Serie FAO: Mejores Cultivos, No. 27. Roma. 43 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K091, y en francés, ref. K116.1
- K092 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1979. *A selected bibliography on the economic aspects of aquaculture. 1969 to 1979.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 702, Rev.1. Rome. 39 pp.
- K093 **Huisman, E.A.** 1979. *Report of the EIFAC Workshop on mass rearing of fry and fingerlings of freshwater fishes.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 35. Rome: FAO. 19 pp. Issued also in French
- K094 **Huisman, E.A. & Hogendoorn, H. (eds).** 1979. *EIFAC Workshop on mass rearing of fry and fingerlings of freshwater fishes/Papers. Proceedings of Workshop, organized and supported by EIFAC of FAO, Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, The Netherlands. The Hague, 8–11 May 1979.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 35, Suppl.1. Rome: FAO. 200 pp.
- K095 **Jhingran, V.G. & Khan, H.A.** 1979. *Synopsis of biological data on the mrigal Cirrhinus mrigala (Hamilton, 1822).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 120. Rome: FAO. 78 pp.
- K096 **Landi, G.** 1979. *Initials and acronyms of bodies, activities and projects concerned with fisheries and aquatic sciences/Initiales et sigles des organisations, activités et projets liés à la pêche et aux sciences aquatiques/Iniciales y siglas de organismos, actividades y proyectos relacionados con la pesca y las ciencias acuáticas.* FAO Fisheries Circular/FAO Circulaire sur les pêches/FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 110, Rev.3. Rome/Roma: FAO. 111 pp.

- K097 **Little, E.C.S.** 1979. *Handbook of utilization of aquatic plants: a review of world literature*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 187. Rome: FAO. 176 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X6862E/X6862E00.HTM>>
- K098 **Pagán-Font, F.A. & Zimet, J.** 1979. *Artificial propagation of Chinese carps*. Filmstrip in colour and printed commentary. Rome: FAO. 270 photographs. Issued also in French, ref. K121.1, and in Spanish, ref. K121.2
- K100 **Welcomme, R.L.** 1979. *Fishery management in large rivers*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 194. Rome: FAO. 60 pp. Issued also in Spanish. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t194>
- K101 **Ziesler, R. (comp.).** 1979. *Bibliografía sobre los peces de agua dulce de América Latina/Bibliography of Latin American freshwater fish*. COPESCAL Documento Técnico/COPESCAL Technical Paper, No. 2. Roma/Rome: FAO. 187 pp.

1980

- K102 **ADCP.** 1980. *Fish feed technology. Lectures presented at the FAO/UNDP training course in fish feed technology held at the College of Fisheries, University of Washington, Seattle, 9 October–15 December 1978*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/80/11. Rome: FAO. 395 pp.
- K103 **ADCP.** 1980. *Outline research programme for the African Regional Aquaculture Centre, Port Harcourt, Rivers State, Nigeria. Report of a task force sponsored by the FAO/UNDP Aquaculture Development and Coordination Programme, 3–19 February 1980*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/80/12. Rome: FAO. 18 pp.
- K104 **ADCP.** 1980. *Curriculum for the training of aquaculturists in the Asian aquaculture network*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/80/13. Rome: FAO. 35 pp.
- K105 **ADCP.** 1980. *Outline research programmes for the Regional Aquaculture Lead Centres in Asia. Parts 1 and 2. Task Force reports outlining the proposed applied research and experimental studies at the Regional Aquaculture Lead Centres in India, Thailand and the Philippines*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/80/14. Rome: FAO. 40 pp.
- K106 **ADCP.** 1980. *Aquaculture development in Zambia. Report of a mission to study the feasibility of commercial fish farming. 24 June–20 July 1978*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/80/6. Rome: FAO. 68 pp.
- K107 **ADCP.** 1980. *Desarrollo de la acuicultura en las Provincias de Loja, El Ora y Zamora-Chinchipe. Informe de la misión para determinar las oportunidades de la piscicultura en pequeña escala. Octubre–noviembre 1978*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/80/9. Roma: FAO. 29 pp.
- K108 **ADCP.** 1980. *Development of coastal aquaculture in the Black Sea region. Report of a mission to formulate a cooperative programme. September–November 1979*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/80/8. Rome: FAO. 36 pp. Issued also in French
- K108.1 **ADCP.** 1980. *Curriculum for training in integrated fish farming at the Regional Aquaculture Lead Centre, Wuxi, Jiangsu Province, People's Republic of China*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/Circ./80/3. Rome: FAO. 6 pp.
- K109 **Backiel, T. & Welcomme, R.L. (eds).** 1980. *Guidelines for sampling fish in inland waters*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 33. Rome: FAO. 176 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/AA044E/AA044E00.HTM>>
- K110 **Barnabé, G.** 1980. *Exposé synoptique des données biologiques sur le loup ou bar Dicentrarchus labrax (Linné, 1758)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 126. Rome: FAO. 70 pp.

- K111 **Bhukaswan, T.** 1980. *Management of Asian reservoir fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 207. Rome: FAO. 69 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/AC865E/AC865E00.HTM>>
- K112 **Castell, J.D. & Tiews, K. (eds).** 1980. *Report of the EIFAC, IUNS and ICES Working Group on the Standardization of Methodology in Fish Nutrition Research. Hamburg, Federal Republic of Germany, 21–23 March 1979*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 36. Rome: FAO. 24 pp. Issued also in French
- K114 **EIFAC.** 1980. *Working Party on Water Quality Criteria for European Freshwater Fish. Report on combined effects on freshwater fish and other aquatic life of mixtures of toxicants in water*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 37. Rome: FAO. 49 pp. Issued also in French
- K115 **FAO.** 1980. *Report of the Ad hoc Consultation on Aquaculture Research. Rome, Italy, 5–9 May 1980*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 238. Rome. 26 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/AC877E/AC877E00.HTM>>
- K116 **FAO.** 1980. *Report of the Fifth Session of the IPFC Working Party on Aquaculture and Environment. Jakarta, Indonesia, 22–26 January 1980*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 241. Rome. 12 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/AC878E/AC878E00.HTM>>
- K116.1 **FAO.** 1980. *La pisciculture en eau douce. Comment débiter*. Série FAO: apprentissage agricole, No. 27. Rome. 43 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, ref. K091, et en espagnol, ref. K091.1
- K116.2 **FAO/UNDP/BFAR.** 1980. *Fisheries extension officers training manual (with particular reference to brackishwater fish culture)*. FAO/UNDP/BFAR, Brackishwater Aquaculture Demonstration Training Project, PHI/75/005. Manila, 250 pp.
- K117 **GFCM.** 1980. *Report of the Fourth Session of the Cooperative Programme of Research on Aquaculture (COPRAQ). Barcelona, Spain, 16–19 October 1979*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 232. Rome: FAO. 33 pp. Issued also in French. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r232>
- K118 **GFCM/CGPM.** 1980. *Quelques aspects de la culture du poisson et des crustacés en eau saumâtre en Méditerranée/Aspects of brackishwater fish and crustacean culture in the Mediterranean*. Etudes et revues de la CGPM/GFCM Studies and Reviews, No. 57. Rome: FAO. 131 pp.
- K118.1 **Hechanova, R.G.** 1980. *Engineering aspects on the design of government coastal hatchery*. South China Seas Fisheries Development and Coordinating Programme, SCS/80/WP/96. Manila. 78 pp.
- K119 **Holthuis, L.B.** 1980. *FAO species catalogue. Vol.1. Shrimps and prawns of the world. An annotated catalogue of species of interest to fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 125, Vol.1. Rome: FAO. 261 pp.
- K120 **IPFC Working Party on Aquaculture and Environment.** 1980. *Report of the Fifth Session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Working Party on Aquaculture and Environment. Jakarta, Indonesia, 22–26 January 1980*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 241. Rome: FAO. 12 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/AC878E/AC878E00.HTM>>
- K121 **Pagán-Font, F.A. & Zimet, J.** 1980. *Rearing fry and fingerlings of Chinese carps*. Filmstrip in colour and printed commentary. Rome: FAO. 114 photographs. Issued also in French, ref. K175, and in Spanish, ref. K207

- K121.1 **Pagán-Font, F.A. et Zimet, J.** 1980. *Propagation artificielle de carpes chinoises*. Film fixe en couleur et commentaire écrit. Rome: FAO. 270 photographies. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K098, et en espagnol, réf. K121.2
- K121.2 **Pagán-Font F.A. y Zimet, J.** 1980. *Propagación artificial de las carpas chinas*. Filmina en colores y comentario impreso. Roma: FAO. 270 fotografías. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K098, y en francés, ref. K121.1
- K122.1 **Phillips, B.F., Morgan, G.R. & Austin, C.M.** 1980. *Synopsis of biological data on the western rock lobster, Panulirus cygnus George. 1962*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 128. Rome: FAO. 64 pp.
- K123 **Schmidt, U.W.** 1980. *Integrated aquaculture in West Java. A socio-economic study of integrated farming of fish, livestock and crops by small farmers in West Java, Indonesia*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/80/11. Rome: FAO. 21 pp.
- K123.1 **Setzler, E.M., Boynton, W.R., Wood, K.V., Zion, H.H., Lubbers, L., Mountford, N.K., Frere, P., Tucker, L. & Mihursky, J.A.** 1980. *Synopsis of biological data on striped bass, Morone saxatilis (Walbaum)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 121. NOAA Technical Report NMFS Circular, No. 433. US Department of Commerce. 69 pp.
- K124 **Song, Z.** 1980. *Manual of small-scale reservoir fish culture*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 727. Rome: FAO. 18 pp.
- K125 **Vincke, M.M.J.** 1980. *Développement de l'aquaculture au Viet Nam. Rapport d'une mission relative à la formulation d'un plan d'action, 25 juin–14 juillet 1979*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/80/7. Rome: FAO. 47 pp.
- K125.5 **Vos, J. & De la Rosa, N.L.** 1980. *Manual on Artemia production in salt ponds in the Philippines*. BFAR/UNDP/FAO, Brackishw. Aquacult. Demonstr. Train. Proj., PHI/75/005. Quezon City. 49 pp.
- K126 **Woynarovich, E. & Horváth, L.** 1980. *The artificial propagation of warmwater finfishes – a manual for extension*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 201. Rome: FAO. 183 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K150, and in Spanish, ref. K151. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t201>
- K127 **Zhu, D.S.** 1980. *A brief introduction to the fisheries of China*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 726. Rome: FAO. 31 pp.

1981

- K129 **ADCP.** 1981. *Outline research programmes for the Regional Aquaculture Lead Centres in Asia. Part 3. Programme of research at the Regional Lead Centre for integrated fish culture, Wuxi, People's Republic of China*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/81/15. Rome: FAO. 19 pp.
- K130 **ADCP.** 1981. *Aquaculture development in the Caribbean. Report of a mission to Antigua, Haiti, Jamaica, Montserrat and St. Lucia, June–July 1980*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/81/13. Rome: FAO. 91 pp.
- K131 **ADCP.** 1981. *Regional cooperation for aquaculture development in the Caribbean. Report of a Working Group meeting in Freeport, Bahamas, 12–16 October 1981*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/81/14. Rome: FAO. 21 pp.
- K132 **ADCP.** 1981. *Strategy for development of aquaculture in Sri Lanka. Report of a planning mission, September–October 1980*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/81/15. Rome: FAO. 169 pp. + ann.
- K133 **Chakroff, M.S.** 1981. *Aquaculture extension services case studies*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 740. Rome: FAO. 27 pp.

- K134 **CGPM.** 1981. *Aménagement des ressources vivantes dans la zone littorale de la Méditerranée.* Etudes et revues de la CGPM, No. 58. Rome: FAO. 342 pp. Publié aussi en anglais
- K135 **Coche, A.G.** 1981. *Report of the Symposium on New Developments in the Utilization of Heated Effluents and of Recirculation Systems for Intensive Aquaculture. Stavanger, 29–30 May 1980.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 39. Rome: FAO. 37 pp. Issued also in French
- K136 **Coche, A.G. & Van der Wal, H.** 1981. *Simple methods for aquaculture. Water for freshwater fish culture.* FAO Training Series, No. 4. Rome: FAO. 111 pp. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*4&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en
Issued also in French, ref. K198, in Spanish, ref. K136.1, and in Arabic.
- K136.1 **Coche, A.G. y Van der Wal, H.** 1981. *Métodos sencillos para la acuicultura. Aqua para la piscicultura de agua dulce.* Colección FAO: Capacitación, No. 4. Roma: FAO. 111 pp. Disponible a: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*4&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es
Publicado también en inglés, ref. K136, en francés, ref. K198, y en árabe
- K137 **FAO.** 1981. *Développement de l'aquaculture continentale en Chine. Rapport du Voyage d'Etude FAO/PNUD organisé pour les pays africains francophones, 22 avril–20 mai 1980.* FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 215. Rome. 152 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K203. Disponible à: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t215
- K138 **FAO.** 1981. *Water. Where water comes from.* FAO Better Farming Series, No. 28. Rome. 31 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K204, and in Spanish, ref. K138.1
- K138.1 **FAO.** 1981. *El agua. De dónde viene?* Serie FAO: Mejores Cultivos, No. 28. Roma. 31 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K138, y en francés, ref. K204
- K139 **FAO.** 1981. *Better freshwater fish farming. The pond.* FAO Better Farming Series, No. 29. Rome. 43 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K205, and in Spanish, ref. K139.1
- K139.1 **FAO.** 1981. *Cría de peces de agua dulce. Como mejorar el estanque.* Serie FAO: Mejores Cultivos, No. 29. Roma. 43 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K139, y en francés, ref. K205
- K140 **FAO.** 1981. *Better freshwater fish farming. The fish.* FAO Better Farming Series, No. 30. Rome. 48 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K235, and in Spanish, ref. K140.1
- K140.1 **FAO.** 1981. *Piscicultura en agua dulce. Los peces.* Serie FAO: Mejores Cultivos, No. 30. Roma. 48 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K140, y en francés, ref. K235
- K141 **FAO/UNEP.** 1981. *Conservation of the genetic resources of fish: problems and recommendations. Report of the Expert Consultation on the Genetic Resources of Fish, Rome, 9–13 June 1980.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 217. 43 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K236. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t217
- K142 **Garcia, S. & Le Reste, L.** 1981. *Life cycles, dynamics, exploitation and management of coastal penaeid shrimp stocks.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 203. Rome: FAO. 215 pp. Issued also in French and Spanish. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t203

- K142.1 **Göhl, B.** 1981. *Tropical feeds Feed information summaries and nutritive values*. FAO Animal Production and Health Series, No. 12. Rome: FAO. 529 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K169, and in Spanish, ref. K168
- K143 **Holden, A.V.** 1981. *Historical review of EIFAC activities*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 13. Rome: FAO. 35 pp. Issued also in French. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=21&no_in_serie=*13&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K144 **Kapetsky, J.M.** 1981. *Some considerations for the management of coastal lagoon and estuarine fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 218. Rome: FAO. 47 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K171, and in French, ref. K170. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t218>
- K145.1 **Leopold, M.** 1981. *Problems of fish culture economics with special reference to carp culture in eastern Europe*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 40. Rome: FAO. 99 pp. Issued also in French
- K146 **Pedini, M.** 1981. *Penaeid shrimp culture in tropical developing countries*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 732. Rome: FAO. 14 pp.
- K147 **Schmidt, U.W. & Vincke, M.M.J.** 1981. *Aquaculture development in Rwanda. Feasibility of small-scale rural fish farming*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/81/12. Rome: FAO. 69 pp.
- K148 **Sundararaj, B.I.** 1981. *Reproductive physiology of teleost fishes. A review of present knowledge and needs for future research*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/81/16. Rome: FAO. 82 pp.
- K149 **Welcomme, R.L. (comp.).** 1981. *Register of international transfers of inland fish species/Registre des transferts internationaux d'espèces de poissons d'eaux continentales/Registro de transferencias internacionales de especies de peces de aguas continentales*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper/FAO Document technique sur les pêches/FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 213. Rome/Roma: FAO. 120 pp.
- K150 **Woynarovich, E. et Horváth, L.** 1981. *La reproduction artificielle des poissons en eau chaude: manuel de vulgarisation*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 201. Rome: FAO. 191 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K126, et en espagnol, réf. K151. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t201>
- K151 **Woynarovich, E. y Horváth, L.** 1981. *Propagación artificial de peces de aguas templadas: manual para extensionistas*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 201. Roma: FAO. 187 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K126, y en francés, ref. K150. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t201>

1982

- K152 **ADCP.** 1982. *Aid for aquaculture development in the Third World. Report of the FAO/NORAD Round Table on Aid for Aquaculture Development in the Third World. Svanføy, Norway, 2–6 August 1982*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/82/17. Rome: FAO. 27 pp.
- K153 **ADCP.** 1982. *Report of the FAO–ADCP/CARICOM aquaculture mission, May–June 1982*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/82/17. Rome: FAO. 35 pp.
- K154 **ADCP.** 1982. *Coastal aquaculture development in Mozambique. Pilot project for the development of aquaculture for the socio-economic improvement of coastal communities in the Maputo Bay area*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/82/18. Rome: FAO. 29 pp.

- K155 **ADCP.** 1982. *Sistema de centros de investigación en acuicultura. Informe de la segunda misión de evaluación del Proyecto 5 del Comité de Acción de Productos del Mar y de Agua Dulce (CAPMAD) del Sistema Económico Latinoamericano (SELA).* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/82/20. Roma: FAO. 30 pp.
- K156 **ADCP.** 1982. *Shrimp culture for small-scale fishermen in Bangladesh. Report of a mission to study the feasibility of involving small-scale fishermen in shrimp culture in Bangladesh. 26 November–19 December 1979.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/Circ./82/4. Rome: FAO. 28 pp.
- K157 **ADCP.** 1982. *Report of consultants to assist the Government of India/World Bank Inland Fishery Project (UTF/IND/151/IND).* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/Circ./82/5. Rome: FAO. 32 pp.
- K158 **Alabaster, J.S.** 1982. *Report of the EIFAC Workshop on Fishfarm Effluents. Silkeborg, Denmark, 26–28 May 1981.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 41. Rome: FAO. 166 pp. Issued also in French
- K159 **BOBP/FAO.** 1982. *Report of the first phase of the “Aquaculture demonstration for small-scale fisheries development project”, Phang Nga Province, Thailand. March 1979–September 1981.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/Rep./14. Madras. 26 pp.
- K160 **Chakroff, M.S.** 1982. *Aquaculture extension services review.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 747. Rome: FAO. 25 pp.
- K161 **Chalayondeja, K. & A. Saraya.** 1982. *Review of brackishwater aquaculture development in Tamil Nadu.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/WP/18. Madras: FAO. 28 pp.
- K162 **Charlon, N.** 1982. *Stades préleptocéphale, leptocéphale et civelle du genre Anguilla: bibliographie (1829–1980).* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 738. Rome: FAO. 45 pp.
- K163 **Coche, A.G. (ed.).** 1982. *Coastal aquaculture: development perspectives in Africa and case studies from other regions/Aquaculture côtière: perspectives de développement en Afrique et exemples d'autres régions.* CIFA Technical Paper/Document technique du CPCA, No. 9. Rome: FAO. 258 pp.
- K164 **COPESCAL.** 1982. *Informe de la segunda reunión de la Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina. Santo Domingo, República Dominicana, 2–4 de diciembre de 1981.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 261. Roma: FAO. 39 pp. Publicado también en inglés. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r261>
- K165 **COPESCAL.** 1982. *Actas del Simposio sobre desarrollo y explotación de lagos artificiales. Santo Domingo, República Dominicana, 30 de noviembre–1 de diciembre de 1981/Proceedings of the Symposium on the Development and Exploitation of Artificial Lakes. Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic, 30 November–1 December 1981.* FAO Informe de Pesca/FAO Fisheries Report, No. 273. Roma: FAO. 17 pp. Disponible a/Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r273>
- K166 **FAO.** 1982. *Report of the Twelfth Session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Budapest, Hungary, 31 May–5 June 1982.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 267. Rome: FAO. 41 pp. Issued also in French. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r267>
- K167 **FAO.** 1982. *Management and utilization of mangroves in Asia and the Pacific.* FAO Environment Paper, No. 3. Rome. 160 pp.
- K168 **Göhl, B.** 1982. *Piensos tropicales. Resúmenes informativos sobre piensos y valores nutritivos.* Colección FAO: Prod. Sanidad Anim., No. 12. Roma: FAO. 550 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K142.1, y en francés, ref. K169

- K169 **Göhl, B.** 1982. *Les aliments du bétail sous les tropiques. Données sommaires et valeurs nutritives.* Collection FAO: Prod. Santé Anim., No. 12. Rome: FAO. 543 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K142.1, et en espagnol, réf. K168
- K169.1 **Kapetsky, J.M. (ed.)**. 1982. *Seminar on River Basin Management and Development. Blantyre, Malawi, 8–10 December 1980. Papers presented/Séminaire sur l'aménagement et la mise en valeur des bassins fluviaux. Blantyre, Malawi, 8–10 décembre 1980. Documents présentés.* CIFA Technical Paper/Document technique du CPCA, No. 8. Rome: FAO. 302 pp.
- K170 **Kapetsky, J.M.** 1982. *Quelques considérations sur l'aménagement des pêcheries de lagunes côtières et d'estuaires.* FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 218. Rome: FAO. 54 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K144, et en espagnol, réf. K171. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t218>
- K171 **Kapetsky, J.M.** 1982. *Consideraciones para la ordenación de las pesquerías de lagunas y esteros costeros.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 218. Roma: FAO. 49 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K144, y en francés, ref. K170. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t218>
- K172 **Moreau, J.** 1982. *Exposé synoptique des données biologiques sur Heterotis niloticus (Cuvier, 1829).* FAO Synopsis de les pêches, No. 131. Rome: FAO. 45 pp. Publié aussi en anglais
- K173 **Moreau, J.** 1982. *Exposé synoptique des données biologiques sur la perche du Nil, Lates niloticus (Linnaeus, 1762).* FAO Synopsis de les pêches, No. 132. Rome: FAO. 44 pp.
- K174 **Padlan, P.G.** 1982. *Report on a consultancy at the Kenya brackishwater aquaculture project (KEN/77/014).* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/Circ./82/6. Rome: FAO. 26 pp.
- K175 **Pagán-Font, F.A. et Zimet, J.** 1982. *Elevage des alevins de carpes chinoises. Film fixe en couleur et commentaire écrit.* Rome: FAO. 114 photographies. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K121, et en espagnol, réf. K207
- K178 **Samsi, S., Siregar, S. & Martono.** 1982. *Exploration of the possibilities of coastal aquaculture development in Andhra Pradesh.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/WP/17. Madras, 32 pp.
- K179 **Vincke, M.M.J. et Wijkstrom, U.N.** 1982. *Développement de la pisciculture au Gabon. Rapport d'une mission relative à la formulation d'un plan d'action, 15 janvier–14 février 1980.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/82/16. Rome: FAO. 98 pp.
- K180 **Vincke, M.M.J. et Wijkstrom, U.N.** 1982. *Notes sur l'économie de l'aquaculture en Côte d'Ivoire. Rapport d'une mission en Côte d'Ivoire.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/82/19. Rome: FAO. 70 pp.
- K181 **Vincke, P.** 1982. *Catfishes of the genus Clarias: a general bibliography.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 739. Rome: FAO. 38 pp.

1983

- K182 **ACMRR.** 1983. *Advisory Committee on Marine Resources Research. Report of the Second Session of the Working Party on Aquaculture. Rome, 21–25 March 1983.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 287. Rome: FAO. 14 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K194, and in Spanish, ref. K193. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r287>
- K183 **ADCP.** 1983. *Fish feeds and feeding in developing countries. An interim report on the ADCP feed development programme.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/83/18. Rome: FAO. 97 pp. Issued also in Chinese

- K185 **ADCP.** 1983. *Planificación del desarrollo de la acuicultura. Guía preliminar.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/83/20. Roma: FAO. 32 pp.
- K186 **ADCP.** 1983. *Etude du potentiel aquacole et propositions pour une politique de développement de l'aquaculture en Tunisie. Rapport d'une mission multi-disciplinaire TCP/ADCP en Tunisie, mars-juin 1982.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/83/21. Rome: FAO. 244 pp.
- K187 **ADCP.** 1983. *A policy for development of aquaculture in Jamaica. Report of a Government of Jamaica/ADCP study group. 11 January-24 February 1983.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/83/22. Rome: FAO. 115 pp.
- K188 **ADCP.** 1983. *Inland Fisheries Project in India. Report of hatchery engineering consultant to assist the Government of India/World Bank Inland Fishery Project, 1 November-2 December 1982 (UTF/IND/151/IND).* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/Circ./83/7. Rome: FAO. 22 pp.
- K189 **ADCP.** 1983. *Aquaculture aid profiles. A summary of information on aquaculture projects with external aid components.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/AP/83/7. Rome: FAO. pag. var.
- K190 **BOBP/FAO.** 1983. *Marine small-scale fisheries of India: a general description.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/INF/3. Madras. 66 pp.
- K191 **BOBP/FAO.** 1983. *Marine small-scale fisheries of Andhra Pradesh: a general description.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/INF/4. Madras. 39 pp.
- K192 **BOBP/FAO.** 1983. *Marine small-scale fisheries of Tamil Nadu: a general description.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/INF/5. Madras. 50 pp.
- K193 **CAIRM.** 1983. *Comité Asesor sobre Investigaciones de los Recursos Marinos. Informe de la segunda reunión del Grupo de trabajo sobre acuicultura. Rome, 21-25 de marzo de 1983.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 287. Roma: FAO. 19 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K182, y en francés, ref. K194. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r287>
- K194 **CCRRM.** 1983. *Comité consultatif de la recherche sur les ressources de la mer. Rapport de la deuxième session du Groupe de travail sur l'aquaculture. Rome, 21-25 mars 1983.* FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 287. Roma: FAO. 15 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K182, et en espagnol, réf. K193. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r287>
- K195 **CIFA.** 1983. *Report of the Fifth Session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa. Cairo, Egypt, 15-20 January 1983.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 283. Rome: FAO. 24 pp. Issued also in French. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r283>
- K196 **Coche, A.G. (comp.).** 1983. *The cultivation of fish in cages. An indexed bibliography 1965-1983.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 714, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 61 pp.
- K198 **Coche, A.G. et Van der Wal, H.** 1983. *Méthodes simples pour l'aquaculture. Pisciculture continentale: l'eau.* Collection FAO: Formation, No. 4. 111 pp. Rome: FAO. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K136, en espagnol, réf. K136.1, et en arabe. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*4&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K200 **Collette, B.B. & Nauen, C.E.** 1983. *FAO species catalogue. Vol.2. Scombrids of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of tunas, mackerels, bonitos and related species known to date.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 125, Vol.2. Rome: FAO. 137 pp.

- K201 **COPESCAL**. 1983. *Informe de la primera reunión del Grupo de trabajo sobre acuicultura. Santiago de Veraguas, Panamá, 18–22 de abril de 1983*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 294. Roma: FAO. 25 pp. Publicado también en inglés. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r294>
- K201.5 **dela Cruz, C.R.** 1983. *Fishpond engineering: a technical manual for small and medium scale coastal fish farmers in Southeast Asia*. SCS Manual, No. 5. Manila, FAO/UNDP South China Sea Fisheries Development Coordination Programme RAS/74/013. 192 pp.
- K202 **EIFAC**. 1983. *Water quality criteria for European freshwater fish. Report on chromium and freshwater fish*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 43. Rome: FAO. 31 pp. Issued also in French
- K203 **FAO**. 1983. *Freshwater aquaculture development in China. Report of the FAO/UNDP study tour organized for French-speaking African countries. 22 April–20 May 1980*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 215. Rome. 125 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K137. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t215>
- K203.1 **FAO**. 1983. *Report of the Fifteenth Session of the Committee on Fisheries. (Technical phase of the FAO World Conference on Fisheries Management and Development). Rome, 10–19 October 1983*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 302. Rome. 57 pp. Issued also in French and in Spanish. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r302>
- K204 **FAO**. 1983. *L'eau. D'où vient l'eau*. Série FAO: apprentissage agricole, No. 28. Rome. 31 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K138, et en espagnol, réf. K138.1
- K205 **FAO**. 1983. *La pisciculture en eau douce. L'étang*. Série FAO: apprentissage agricole, No. 29. Rome. 44 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K139, et en espagnol, réf. K139.1
- K206 **Nauen, C.E.** 1983. *Compilation of legal limits for hazardous substances in fish and fishery products*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 764. Rome: FAO. 102 pp.
- K207 **Pagán-Font, F.A. y Zimet, J.** 1983. *Cría de alevines y jaramugos de carpas chinas. Filmina en colores y comentario impreso*. Roma: FAO. 114 fotografías. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K121, y en francés, ref. K175
- K208 **Shireman, J.V. & Smith, C.R.** 1983. *Synopsis of biological data on the grass carp Ctenopharyngodon idella (Cuvier and Valenciennes, 1844)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 135. Rome: FAO. 86 pp.
- K210 **Witzell, W.N.** 1983. *Synopsis of biological data on the hawks-bill turtle, Eretmochelys imbricata (Linnaeus, 1766)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 137. Rome: FAO. 78 pp.

1984

- K211 **ADCP**. 1984. *Inland aquaculture engineering. Lectures presented at the ADCP Inter-regional Training Course in Aquaculture Engineering, Budapest, Hungary, 6 June–3 September 1983*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/84/21. Rome: FAO. 591 pp.
- K212 **ADCP**. 1984. *Report of hatchery engineering consultant to assist the Government of India/World Bank Inland Fishery Project, 31 January–6 March 1984*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/Circ./84/8. Rome: FAO. 29 pp.
- K213 **Balarin, J.D.** 1984. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 1. Zimbabwe*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.1. Rome: FAO. 69 pp.
- K214 **Balarin, J.D.** 1984. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 2. Liberia*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.2. Rome: FAO. 45 pp.

- K215 **Balarin, J.D.** 1984. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 3. Sierra Leone.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.3. Rome: FAO. 55 pp.
- K216 **Balarin, J.D.** 1984. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 4. Togo.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.4. Rome: FAO. 66 pp.
- K217 **Balarin, J.D.** 1984. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 5. Bénin.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.5. Rome: FAO. 52 pp.
- K218 **Beveridge, M.C.M.** 1984. *Cage and pen fish farming. Carrying capacity models and environmental impact.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 255. Rome: FAO. 131 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K251, and in Spanish, ref. K284. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t255>
- K219 **BOBP/FAO.** 1984. *Coastal aquaculture demonstration project for shrimp and finfish at Ban Merbok, Malaysia.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/REP/20. Madras. 29 pp.
- K220 **BOBP/FAO.** 1984. *Marine small-scale fisheries of Sri Lanka: a general description.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/INF/6. Madras. 56 pp.
- K221 **BOBP/FAO.** 1984. *Marine small-scale fisheries of Orissa, India: a general description.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/INF/7. Madras. 48 pp.
- K222 **Cheney, D.P. & Rabanal, H.R.** 1984. *Remote sensing and its application to inland fisheries and aquaculture.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 768. Rome: FAO. 50 pp.
- K226 **Dadswell, M.J., Taubert, B.D., Squires, T.S., Marchette, D. & Buckley, J.** 1984. *Synopsis and biological data on the shortnose sturgeon, Acipenser brevirostrum (Le Sueur, 1818).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 140. 45 pp. Published by the U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, as NOAA Technical Report NMFS, No. 14. 45 pp.
- K227 **Deelder, C.L.** 1984. *Synopsis of biological data on the eel Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758).* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 80, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 73 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K255
- K228 **EIFAC/CECPI.** 1984. *Documents presented at the Symposium on Stock Enhancement in the Management of Freshwater Fisheries. Stocking. Budapest, Hungary, 31 May–2 June 1982 in conjunction with the Twelfth Session of EIFAC/Documents présentés au Symposium sur l'amélioration des stocks dans le cadre de l'aménagement des pêcheries d'eau douce. Repeuplement. Budapest, Hongrie, 31 mai–2 juin 1982 à l'occasion de la douzième session de la CECPI.* EIFAC Technical Paper/Document technique de la CECPI, No. 42, Suppl., Vol.1. Rome: FAO. 281 pp.
- K229 **EIFAC/CECPI.** 1984. *Documents presented at the Symposium on Stock Enhancement in the Management of Freshwater Fisheries. Introductions and transplantations. Budapest, Hungary, 31 May–2 June 1982 in conjunction with the Twelfth Session of EIFAC/Documents présentés au Symposium sur l'amélioration des stocks dans le cadre de l'aménagement des pêcheries d'eau douce. Introductions et transplantations. Budapest, Hongrie, 31 mai–2 juin 1982 à l'occasion de la douzième session de la CECPI.* EIFAC Technical Paper/Document technique de la CECPI, No. 42, Suppl., Vol.2. Rome: FAO. pp. 283–554
- K230 **EIFAC.** 1984. *Water quality criteria for European freshwater fish. Report on nickel and freshwater fish.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 45. Rome: FAO. 20 pp. Issued also in French
- K231 **EIFAC.** 1984. *Water quality criteria for European freshwater fish. Report on nitrite and freshwater fish.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 46. Rome: FAO. 19 pp. Issued also in French

- K232 **FAO.** 1984. *Report of the Thirteenth Session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Aarhus, Denmark, 23–30 May 1984.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 311. Rome. 42 pp. Issued also in French. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r311>
- K232.1 **FAO.** 1984. *Informe de la tercera reunión de la Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina. México, D.F. 30 de noviembre–6 de diciembre 1983/Report of the Third Session of the Commission for Inland Fisheries of Latin America. Mexico City, Mexico, 30 November–6 December 1983.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 307. Roma. 53 pp. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r307>
- K233 **FAO.** 1984. *Report of the FAO World Conference on Fisheries Management and Development. Rome, 27 June–6 July 1984.* Rome. 60 pp. + app. Issued also in Arabic, Chinese, French and Spanish
- K234 **FAO.** 1984. *A study of methodologies for forecasting aquaculture development.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 248. Rome. 47 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K257, and in Spanish, ref. K258. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t248>
- K235 **FAO.** 1984. *La pisciculture en eau douce. Les poissons.* Série FAO: apprentissage agricole, No. 30. Rome. 48 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K140, et en espagnol, réf. K140.1
- K236 **FAO/PNUMA.** 1984. *Conservación de los recursos genéticos de los peces: problemas y recomendaciones. Informe de la Consulta de Expertos sobre los recursos genéticos de los peces.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 217. Roma. 42 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K141. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t217>
- K237 **IPFC.** 1984. *Report of the Second Session of the IPFC Working Party on Inland Fisheries. New Delhi, India, 23–27 January 1984, and Report of the Joint Workshop of the IPFC Working Party on Inland Fisheries and the IPFC Working Party on Aquaculture on the Role of Stocking and Introductions in the Improvement of Production of Lakes and Reservoirs. New Delhi, India, 24–25 January 1984.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 312. Rome: FAO. 56 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r312>
- K240 **Kapetsky, J.M. & Lasserre, G. (eds).** 1984. *Management of coastal lagoon fisheries. Aménagement des pêches dans les lagunes côtières.* Etudes et revues de la CGPM/GFCM Studies and Reviews, No. 61, Vol.1. Rome: FAO. 438 pp. and Vol.2: pp. 439–776
- K241 **Marcelin-Rice, L., Pedini, M. & Padlan, P.G.** 1984. *Coastal fishpond construction and management.* Colour filmstrip and printed commentary. Rome: FAO. 160 photographs. Issued also in French, ref. K268, and in Spanish, ref. K267
- K242 **Millikin, M.R. & Williams, A.B.** 1984. *Synopsis of biological data on the blue crab, Callinectes sapidus Rathbun.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 138. 39 pp. Published by U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Marine Fisheries Service, as NOAA Technical Report NMFS, No. 1. 39 pp.
- K243 **New, M.B. y Singholka, S.** 1984. *Cultivo del camarón de agua dulce. Manual para el cultivo de Macrobrachium rosenbergii.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 225. Roma: FAO. 118 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K270, y en francés, ref. K271. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t225>

- K244 **Pedini Fernando-Criado, M. (ed.)**. 1984. *Informes nacionales sobre el desarrollo de la acuicultura en América Latina*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 294, Supl. Roma: FAO. 138 pp.

1985

- K244.7 **ADCP**. 1985. *AQUIS. Aquaculture information system users' manual*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/83/19, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. pag. var.
- K245 **Balarin, J.D.** 1985. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 6. Cameroon*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.6. Rome: FAO. 88 pp.
- K246 **Balarin, J.D.** 1985. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 7. Kenya*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.7. Rome: FAO. 96 pp.
- K247 **Balarin, J.D.** 1985. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 9. Ethiopia*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.9. Rome: FAO. 109 pp.
- K248 **Balarin, J.D.** 1985. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 10. Uganda*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.10. Rome: FAO. 109 pp.
- K249 **Balarin, J.D.** 1985. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 11. Tanzania*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.11. Rome: FAO. 105 pp.
- K251 **Beveridge, M.C.M.** 1985. *Pisciculture en cage et en enclos. Modèles de charge biotique et impact écologique*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 255. Rome: FAO. 126 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K218, et en espagnol, réf. K284. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t255>
- K253 **Coche, A.G.** 1985. *Simple methods for aquaculture. Soil and freshwater fish culture*. FAO Training Series, No. 6. Rome: FAO. 174 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*6&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
Issued also in French, ref. K288, in Spanish, ref. K253.1, and in Arabic
- K253.1 **Coche, A.G.** 1985. *Métodos sencillos para la acuicultura. Suelo y piscicultura de agua dulce*. Colección FAO: Capacitación, No. 6. Roma: FAO. 174 pp. Disponible sur la red: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*6&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
Publicado también en inglés, ref. K253, en francés, ref. K288, y en árabe
- K254 **Deceuninck, V.** 1985. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 13. République Centrafricaine*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.13. Rome: FAO. 68 pp.
- K255 **Deelder, C.L.** 1985. *Exposé synoptique des données biologiques sur l'anguille, Anguilla anguilla (Linnaeus, 1758)*. FAO Synopsis sur les pêches, No. 80, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 71 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K227
- K257 **FAO**. 1985. *Etude de méthodologies pour la prévision du développement de l'aquaculture*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 248. Rome. 55 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K234, et en espagnol, réf. K258. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t248>
- K258 **FAO**. 1985. *Estudio de metodologías para pronosticar el desarrollo de la acuicultura*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 248. Roma. 50 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K234, y en francés, ref. K257. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t248>
- K259 **FAO**. 1985. *Why filmstrips?* Colour filmstrip with printed and recorded commentary. Rome. 122 photographs. Issued also in French and in Spanish.

- K259.5 **FAO.** 1985. *Report on the Ninth UN/FAO International Training Course on Applications of Remote Sensing to Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries. Rome, 10 September 1984.* FAO Remote Sensing Centre Series, No. 27. Rome. 311 pp.
- K260 **Horváth, L. Jr., Tamás, G. & Coche, A.G.** 1985. *Common carp. 1. Mass production of eggs and early fry.* FAO Training Series, No 8. Rome: FAO. 87 pp. (with colour filmstrip and recorded commentary). Issued also in French, ref. K295, and in Spanish, ref. K297
- K261 **Horváth, L. Jr., Tamás, G. & Coche, A.G.** 1985. *Common carp. 2. Mass production of advanced fry and fingerlings in ponds.* FAO Training Series, No. 9. Rome: FAO. 83 pp. (with colour filmstrip and recorded commentary). Issued also in French, ref. K296, and in Spanish, ref. K298
- K266 **Karim, M. & Chandra Bose, S.V.** 1985. *Pen culture of shrimp in the backwaters of Killai, Tamil Nadu.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/WP/35. Madras. 42 pp.
- K267 **Marcelin-Rice, L., Pedini, M. y Padlan, P.G.** 1985. *Construcción y gestión de estanques piscícolas costeros.* Filmina en colores y comentario impreso. Roma: FAO. 160 fotografías. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K241, y en francés, ref. K268
- K268 **Marcelin-Rice, L., Pedini, M. et Padlan, P.G.** 1985. *Construction et gestion d'étangs côtiers.* Film fixe en couleur et commentaire écrit. Rome: FAO. 160 photographies. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K241, et en espagnol, réf. K267
- K269 **Mileo, A.T.** 1985. *Tesaurus de términos para ciencias acuáticas y pesqueras.* (Traducción del "Thesaurus of terms for aquatic sciences and fisheries"). COPESCAL Documento Técnico, No. 3. Roma: FAO. 202 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K292.5
- K269.5 **NACA/FAO.** 1985. *Integrated fish farming in China. Training manual.* UNDP/FAO, NACA/TR/85/11. Rome. 367 pp.
- K270 **New, M.B. & Singholka, S.** 1985. *Freshwater prawn farming. A manual for the culture of Macrobrachium rosenbergii.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 225. Rome: FAO. 118 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K271, and in Spanish, ref. K243. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t225>
- K271 **New, M.B. et Singholka, S.** 1985. *Production des crevettes d'eau douce. Manuel d'élevage de Macrobrachium rosenbergii.* FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 225. Rome: FAO. 132 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K270, et en espagnol, réf. K243. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t225>
- K272 **Roy, R.N.** 1985. *Pen culture of shrimp in the backwaters of Killai, Tamil Nadu. A study of techno-economic and social feasibility.* SIDA/FAO, BOBP/WP/32. Madras. 32 pp.
- K272.5 **Saborío-Coze, A. (comp.).** 1985. *Bibliografía sobre especies de agua dulce de América Latina y el Caribe/Bibliography of Latin American and Caribbean freshwater species.* COPESCAL Documento Ocasional/COPESCAL Occasional Paper, No. 2. Roma/Rome: FAO. 64 pp.
- K273 **Simpson, H.J. & Pedini, M.** 1985. *Brackishwater aquaculture in the tropics: the problem of acid sulphate soils.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 791. Rome: FAO. 32 pp.

1986

- K280 **ASEAN/UNDP/FAO.** 1986. *Report of national consultative meeting on aquaculture engineering held in Tigbauan Research Station, SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department, Iloilo City, Philippines, 2-5 October 1985.* ASEAN/SF/86/GEN/1. Manila. 186 pp.
- K281 **Balarin, J.D.** 1986. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 8. Egypt.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.8. Rome: FAO. 128 pp.

- K282 **Berka, R.** 1986. *The transport of live fish. A review.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 48. Rome: FAO. 52 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K283
- K283 **Berka, R.** 1986. *Le transport des poissons vivants. Etude de synthèse.* Document technique de la CECPI, No. 48. Rome: FAO. 55 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K282
- K284 **Beveridge, M.C.M.** 1986. *Piscicultura en jaulas y corrales. Modelos para calcular la capacidad de carga y las repercusiones en el ambiente.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 255. Roma: FAO. 100 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K218, y en francés, ref. K251. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t255>
- K285 **BOBP/FAO.** 1986. *Demonstration of simple hatchery technology for prawns in Sri Lanka.* FAO/SIDA, BOBP/WP/43. Rome.
- K286 **CECPI.** 1986. *Systèmes d'aquaculture ouverts et fermés. Rapport du Groupe de Travail sur la terminologie, le mode de présentation et les unités de mesure.* Document technique de la CECPI, No. 49. Rome: FAO. 66 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K292
- K287 **Chevassus, B. & Coche, A.G. (eds).** 1986. *Report of the Symposium on Selection, Hybridization and Genetic Engineering in Aquaculture of Fish and Shellfish for Consumption and Stocking. Bordeaux, France, 27–30 May 1986/Rapport du Symposium sur la sélection, l'hybridation et le génie génétique en aquaculture des poissons, crustacés et mollusques pour la consommation et le repeuplement. Bordeaux, France, 27–30 mai 1986.* EIFAC Technical Paper/Document technique de la CECPI, No. 50. Rome: FAO. 54 pp.
- K288 **Coche, A.G.** 1986. *Méthodes simples pour l'aquaculture. Pisciculture continentale. Le sol.* Collection FAO: Formation, No. 6. Rome: FAO. 174 pp. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*6&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K253, en espagnol, réf. 253.1, et en arabe.
- K289 **Coche, A.G. & Demoulin, F. (eds).** 1986. *Report of the Workshop on Aquaculture Planning in the Southern African Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) Countries.* CIFA Technical Paper, No. 15. Rome: FAO. 22 pp.
- K290 **COPESCAL.** 1986. *Introducción de especies ícticas y conservación de los recursos genéticos de América Latina.* COPESCAL Documento Ocasional, No. 3. Roma: FAO. 12 pp.
- K291 **Drewes, E.** 1986. *Small-scale aquaculture development project in South Thailand: results and impact.* FAO/SIDA, BOBP/REP/28. Rome: FAO. 43 pp.
- K292 **EIFAC.** 1986. *Flow-through and recirculation systems. Report of the Working Group on Terminology, Format and Units of Measurement.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 49. Rome: FAO. 100 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K286
- K292.5 **Fagetti, E., Privett, D.W. & Sears, J.R.L.** 1986. *Aquatic sciences and fisheries thesaurus. Descriptors used in the Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Information System.* FAO/ASFIS Ref.Ser., No. 6, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 418 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K269
- K293 **FAO.** 1986. *Better freshwater fish-farming. Further improvement.* FAO Better Farming Series, No. 35. Rome. 61 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K321 and in Spanish, ref. K293.1
- K293.1 **FAO.** 1986. *Piscicultura de agua dulce. Otras mejoras.* Serie FAO: Mejores Cultivos, No. 35. Roma. 61 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K293, y en francés, ref. K321

- K294 **FAO.** 1986. *FAO grass-roots and intermediate-level training materials. Vol.1. Catalogue of materials available from FAO. Vol.2. Material of limited availability (field project and out-of-print materials).* Rome. 158 pp.
- K294.5 **Gaudet, J.-L. & Parker, D. (eds).** 1986. *Summary of proceedings and selected papers. Symposium on the Planning and Implementation of Fisheries Management and Development Programmes in Africa. Lusaka, Zambia, 7–11 October 1985.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 360. Rome: FAO. 130 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K354. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r360>
- K295 **Horváth, L. Jr., Tamás, G. et Coche, A.G.** 1986. *La carpe commune. 1. Production massive d'oeufs et de post-larves.* Collection FAO: Formation, No. 8. Rome: FAO. 87 pp. (accompagné d'un film fixe en couleur). Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K260, et en espagnol, réf. K297
- K296 **Horváth, L. Jr., Tamás, G. et Coche, A.G.** 1986. *La carpe commune. 2. Production massive de carpillons en étangs.* Collection FAO: Formation, No. 9. Rome: FAO. 85 pp. (accompagné d'un film fixe en couleur). Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K261, et en espagnol, réf. K298
- K297 **Horváth, L. Jr., Tamás, G. y Coche, A.G.** 1986. *Carpa común. 1. Producción masiva de huevos y pre-alevines.* Colección FAO: Capacitación, No. 8. Roma: FAO. 87 pp. (con filmina en colores). Publicado también en inglés, ref. K260, y en francés, ref. K295
- K298 **Horváth, L. Jr., Tamás, G. y Coche, A.G.** 1986. *Carpa común. 2. Producción masiva de alevines y jaramugos.* Colección FAO: Capacitación, No. 9. Roma: FAO. 83 pp. (con filmina en colores). Publicado también en inglés, ref. K261, y en francés, ref. K296
- K299 **IPFC.** 1986. *Report of the Third Session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Working Party of Experts on Inland Fisheries, Bangkok, Thailand. 19–27 June 1986, and Report of the Workshop on Strategies for the Management of Fisheries and Aquaculture in Mangrove Ecosystems. Bangkok, Thailand, 23–25 June 1986.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 370. Rome: FAO. 42 pp.
- K300 **Janssen, J.A.J., Radhasrishna Murthy, T., Raghavulu, B.V. & Sree Krishna, V.** 1986. *Experimental shrimp farming in ponds in Polekurru. Andhra Pradesh, India.* FAO/SIDA, BOBP/WP/46. Rome: FAO. 31 pp.
- K301 **Karim, M.** 1986. *Brackishwater shrimp culture demonstration in Bangladesh.* FAO/SIDA, BOBP/REP/35. Rome: FAO. 40 pp.
- K302 **Kungvankij, P., Tiro, L.B., Pudadera, Jr., Potestas, I.O., Corre, K.G., Borlongan, E., Talean, G.A., Bustillo, L.F., Tech, E.T., Unggui, A. & Chua, T.E.** 1986. *Shrimp hatchery design, operation and management.* UNDP/FAO, NACA Training Manual Series, No. 1. Bangkok: NACA. 88 pp.
- K303 **Kungvankij, P., Chua Thia-Eng, Pudadera, B.J. Jr., Corre, K.G. & Borlongan, E.** 1986. *Shrimp culture: pond design, operation and management.* UNDP/FAO, NACA Training Manual Series, No. 2. Bangkok: NACA. 68 pp.
- K304 **Kungvankij, P., Pudadera, B.J. Jr., Tiro, L.B. Jr. & Potestas, I.O.** 1986. *Biology and culture of sea bass (Lates calcarifer).* UNDP/FAO, NACA Training Manual Series, No. 3. Bangkok: NACA. 70 pp.
- K305 **Kungvankij, P. et al.** 1986. *A prototype warmwater shrimp hatchery.* UNDP/FAO, NACA Technology Series. Bangkok: NACA. 32 pp.
- K306 **Nash, C.E.** 1986. *Observations on international technical assistance to aquaculture.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/86/23. Rome: FAO. 21 pp.

- K307 **Rabanal, H.R.** 1986. *Seafarming as alternative to small-scale fishing in ASEAN region*. ASEAN/SF/86/WP/1. Manila. 55 pp.
- K308 **Shaw, S.A.** 1986. *Marketing the products of aquaculture*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 276. Rome: FAO. 106 pp.
- K309 **Sorgeloos, P., Lavens, P., Lè, P., Tackaert, W. y Versichele, D.** 1986. *Manual para el cultivo y uso de Artemia en acuicultura*. FAO/Italia Proyecto AQUILA, Document de Campo, No. 10. Brasilia: Brasil. 301 pp.
- K310 **Suprayitno, S.H.** 1986. *Manual on running water fish culture*. ASEAN/SF/86/Manual, No. 1. Manila. 34 pp.
- K311 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1986. *Larval shrimp feeding. Crustacean tissue suspension: a practical alternative for shrimp culture*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/MR/86/23. Rome: FAO. 31 pp.
- K312 **Trono, G.C. Jr.** 1986. *Seaweed culture in the Asia-Pacific Region*. FAO/RAPA Publication, No. 1987/8. Bangkok: FAO. 41 pp.
- K313 **Vila, I. y Fagetti, E. (eds).** 1986. *Trabajos presentados al Taller Internacional sobre Ecología y Manejo de Peces en Lagos y Embalses. Santiago, Chile, 5–10 de noviembre 1984*. COPESCAL Documento Técnico, No. 4. Roma: FAO. 237 pp.

1987

- K314 **Balarin, J.D.** 1987. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 12. Malawi*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.12. Rome: FAO. 82 pp.
- K316 **COPESCAL.** 1987. *Informe de la segunda reunión del Grupo de Trabajo sobre acuicultura. Guyaquil, Ecuador, 22–26 de septiembre de 1986*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 373. Roma: FAO. 36 pp.
- K317 **ASEAN/UNDP/FAO.** 1987. *Report on the Training Course on Shrimp Culture held in Jepara, Indonesia, 2–19 December 1987*. ASEAN/SF/87/GEN/3. Manila. 63 pp.
- K318 **Conroy, D.A. y Armas de Conroy, G.** 1987. *Manual de metodos de diagnostico en ictiopatologia, con especial referencia a los salmonidos*. FAO/Italia Proyecto AQUILA, Documento de Campo, No. 4. Brasilia, Brasil. 56 pp.
- K319 **Drewes, E. & Rajappan, G.** 1987. *Pen culture of shrimp by fisherfolk: the BOBP experience in Killai, Tamil Nadu, India*. FAO/SIDA, BOBP/WP/49. Rome: FAO. 45 pp.
- K320 **FAO.** 1987. *Better freshwater fish farming in Zambia*. UNDP/FAO/Government Zambia Fish Culture Development Project. Chilanga. 426 items.
- K321 **FAO.** 1987. *La pisciculture en eau douce. Amélioration de l'exploitation*. Série FAO: apprentissage agricole, No. 35. Rome. 61 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K293, et en espagnol, réf. K293.1
- K322 **FAO.** 1987. *Thematic evaluation of aquaculture*. Joint study by the United Nations Development Programme, Norwegian Ministry of Development Cooperation, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. UNDP/Norway/FAO. Rome. 85 pp. + Ann.
- K323 **Kapetsky, J.M.** 1987. *Satellite remote sensing to locate and inventory small water bodies for fisheries management and aquaculture development in Zimbabwe*. CIFA Occasional Paper, No. 14. Rome: FAO. 11 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/ad768e/ad768e00.htm>>

- K324 **Kapetsky, J.M., McGregor, L. & Nanne, H.E.** 1987. *A geographical information system and satellite remote sensing plan for aquaculture development: a FAO – UNEP/GRID cooperative study in Costa Rica*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 287. Rome: FAO. 51 pp.
- K325 **Maine, P.D. & Nash, C.E.** 1987. *Aquaculture sector development. A guideline for the preparation of a national plan*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/87/27. Rome: FAO. 21 pp.
- K326 **McHugh, D.J. (ed.)**. 1987. *Production and utilization of products from commercial seaweeds* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 288. Rome: FAO. 189 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t288>
- K327 **Mephram, R.H. & Petr, T. (eds)**. 1987. *Papers contributed to the Workshop on Strategies for the Management of Fisheries and Aquaculture in Mangrove Ecosystems, Bangkok, Thailand, 23–25 June 1986, and, Country status reports on inland fisheries presented at the Third Session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Working Party of Experts on Inland Fisheries, Bangkok, Thailand. 19–27 June 1986*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 370 Suppl. Rome: FAO. 248 pp.
- K329 **Nash, C.E.** 1987. *Future economic outlook for aquaculture and related assistance needs* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/87/25. Rome: FAO. 14 pp.
- K330 **Nash, C.E., Engle, C.R. & Crosetti, D. (eds)**. 1987. *Women in aquaculture. Proceedings of the ADCP/NORAD Workshop on Women in Aquaculture. Rome, 13–16 April 1987*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/87/28. Rome: FAO. 123 pp.
- K331 **Nash, C.E., Engle, C.R. & Crosetti, D. (eds)**. 1987. *Women in aquaculture. Proceedings of the ADCP/NORAD Workshop on Women in Aquaculture. Rome, 13–16 April 1987*. NORAD/UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/87/28, Suppl.1. Rome: FAO. 10 pp.
- K332 **New, M.B.** 1987. *Feeds and feeding of fish and shrimp. A manual on the preparation and presentation of compound feeds for shrimp and fish in aquaculture*. UNDP/UNEP/FAO, ADCP/REP/87/26. Rome: FAO. 275 pp.
- K333 **New, M., Insull, D., Ruckes, E. & Spagnolo, M.** 1987. *The markets for the prime Mediterranean species – sea bass, sea bream, mullets and eel – and their links with investment*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/87/29. Rome: FAO. 46 pp.
- K334 **Shang, Y.C. y Merola, N.** 1987. *Manual de economia de la acuicultura*. FAO/Italia AQUILA Proyecto, Documento de Campo No. 3. Brasilia, Brasil. 66 pp.
- K334.5 **Singh, S.B.** 1987. *Extension worker talks to fish farmer*. FAO/UNDP Project: Rehabilitation of fish seed-farms and fish culture development (LAO/82/014). Vientiane, Lao. 43 pp.
- K335 **Smith, I.R.** 1987. *The economics of small-scale seaweed production in the South China Sea Region*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 806. Rome: FAO. 26 pp.
- K336 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1987. *The nutrition and feeding of farmed fish and shrimp. A training manual. 1. The essential nutrients*. FAO/Italy AQUILA Project, Field Document, No. 2. Brasilia, Brazil. 117 pp.
- K337 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1987. *The nutrition and feeding of farmed fish and shrimp. A training manual. 2. Nutrient sources and composition*. FAO/Italy AQUILA Project, Field Document, No. 5. Brasilia, Brazil. 129 pp.
- K338 **Tacon, A.G.J., Maciucci, G. & Vinatea, J.E.** 1987. *National agricultural feed surveys (NAFS) for aquaculture planning and development in Latin America and the Caribbean. I. Guidelines*. FAO/Italy AQUILA Project, Field Document, No. 1. Brasilia, Brazil. 11 pp.

1988

- K339 **Ardizzone, G.D., Cataudella, S. & Rossi, R.** 1988. *Management of coastal lagoon fisheries and aquaculture in Italy*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 293. Rome: FAO. 103 pp.
- K340 **ASEAN/UNDP/FAO.** 1988. *Report on the Training Course on Seaweed Farming held in Manila, Philippines, 2–21 May 1988*. ASEAN/SF/88/GEN/6. Manila. 169 pp.
- K341 **Balarin, J.D.** 1988. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 17. The Sudan*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.17. Rome: FAO. 118 pp.
- K342 **Balarin, J.D.** 1988. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 18. Ghana*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.18. Rome: FAO. 121 pp.
- K343 **Brown, C.M. & Nash, C.E.** 1988. *Planning an aquaculture facility. Guidelines for bioprogramming and design*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/87/24. Rome: FAO. 41 pp.
- K344 **Chondoma, E.C.** 1988. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 19. Lesotho*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.19. Rome: FAO. 132 pp.
- K345 **Chondoma, E.C.** 1988. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 20. Swaziland*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.20. Rome: FAO. 104 pp.
- K346 **Coche, A.G.** 1988. *Simple methods for aquaculture. Topography. Topographical tools for freshwater fish culture*. FAO Training Series, No. 16/1. Rome: FAO. 330 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K432. To be available also in Spanish, see CD-ROM in preparation. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*16&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K349 **Deceuninck, V.** 1988. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 15. Congo*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.15. Rome: FAO. 81 pp.
- K350 **Deceuninck, V.** 1988. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 16. Gabon*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.16. Rome: FAO. 60 pp.
- K350.5 **De Silva, S.S.** 1988. *Reservoirs of Sri Lanka and their fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Technical Report, No. 298. Rome: FAO. 128 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r298>
- K351 **Díaz, G., J. Vásquez, J. y Murí, A.** 1988. *Desarrollo de la acuicultura en Cuba y manejo de estaciones y pesquerías en aguas interiores*. COPESCAL Documento Técnico, No. 6. Roma: FAO. 69 pp.
- K352 **EIFAC.** 1988. *Report of the EIFAC Working Party on Prevention and Control of Bird Predation in Aquaculture and Fisheries Operations*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 51. Rome: FAO. 79 pp.
- K353 **EIFAC.** 1988. *Report of the EIFAC Technical Consultation on Genetic Broodstock Management and Breeding Practices of Finfish. London, U.K., 12–14 April 1988*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 22. Rome: FAO. 15 pp.
- K354 **Gaudet, J.L. et Parker, D. (eds).** 1988. *Résumé des travaux et extraits de la documentation préparée. Symposium sur la planification et la mise en oeuvre des programmes d'aménagement et de développement des pêches en Afrique. Lusaka, Zambie, 7–11 octobre 1985*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 360. Rome: FAO. 153 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K294.5. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r360>

- K355 **IPFC.** 1988. *Report of the Seventh Session of the Working Party of Experts on Aquaculture. Bangkok, Thailand, 1–6 August 1988.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 411. Rome: FAO. 37 pp.
- K356 **IPFC.** 1988. *Report of the Fourth Session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Working Party of Experts on Inland Fisheries. Kathmandu, Nepal, 8–14 September 1988, and, Report of the Workshop on the Use of Cyprinids in the Fisheries Management of Larger Inland Water Bodies of the Indo-Pacific. Kathmandu, Nepal, 8–10 September 1988.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 405. Rome: FAO. 51 pp.
- K357 **Jennings, D.P.** 1988. *Bighead carp (Aristichthys nobilis). biological synopsis.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 151. 47 pp. (US Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., Biol. Rep. 88/29)
- K358 **Juanich, G.L.** 1988. *Manual on seaweed farming. 1. Eucheuma spp.* ASEAN/UNDP/FAO Regional Small-scale Coastal Fisheries Development Project, ASEAN/SF/88/Manual, No. 2. Manila. 25 pp.
- K358.5 **Kungvankij, P.** 1988. *Guide to the production of live food organisms.* FAO/UNDP Project, Development of marine culture of fish, CPR/81/014, Field Document, No. 2. China. 23 pp.
- K358.6 **Kungvankij, P.** 1988. *Guide to marine finfish hatchery design.* FAO/UNDP Project, Development of marine culture of fish, CPR/81/014, Field Document, No. 3. China. 19 pp.
- K359 **Lovatelli, A. & Bueno, P.B. (eds).** 1988. *Seminar report on the status of seaweed culture in China, India, Indonesia, Republic of Korea, Malaysia, Philippines and Thailand.* UNDP/FAO, NACA-SF/WP/88/5. Bangkok. 78 pp.
- K360 **Lovatelli, A. & Bueno, P.B. (eds).** 1988. *Seminar report on the status of finfish culture in China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Indonesia, Republic of Korea, Malaysia and Singapore.* UNDP/FAO, NACA-SF/WP/88/6. Bangkok. 52 pp.
- K361 **Lovatelli, A. & Bueno, P.B. (eds).** 1988. *Seminar report on the status of marine finfish net cage culture in China, DPRK, Indonesia, ROK, Malaysia, Philippines, Singapore and Thailand.* UNDP/FAO, NACA-SF/WP/88/9. Bangkok. 55 pp.
- K362 **NACA/FAO.** 1988. *Culture of the Pacific oyster (Crassostrea gigas) in the Republic of Korea.* UNDP/FAO, NACA Training Manual. Bangkok. 66 pp.
- K363 **NACA/FAO.** 1988. *Training manual on marine finfish net cage culture in Singapore.* UNDP/FAO, NACA-Regional Seafarming Development Demonstration Project. Bangkok. 295 pp.
- K364 **NACA/FAO.** 1988. *Status of oyster culture in selected Asian countries.* UNDP/FAO, NACA-SF/WP/88/2. Bangkok. 95 pp.
- K365 **NACA/FAO.** 1988. *Status of mollusc culture in selected Asian countries.* UNDP/FAO, NACA-SF/WP/88/4. Bangkok. 74 pp.
- K366 **NACA/FAO.** 1988. *Site selection for mollusc culture.* UNDP/FAO, NACA-SF/WP/88/8. Bangkok. 25 pp.
- K367 **New, M.B.** 1988. *Freshwater prawns: status of global aquaculture. 1987.* UNDP/FAO, NACA Technical Manual No. 6. Bangkok. 58 pp.
- K368 **Raat, A.J.P.** 1988. *Synopsis of biological data on the Northern pike, Esox lucius Linnaeus, 1758.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 30 Rev.2. Rome: FAO. 178 pp.
- K369 **Rabelahatra, A.** 1988. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 22. Madagascar.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.22. Rome: FAO. 82 pp.

- K370 **Santelices, B.** 1988. *Synopsis of biological data on the seaweed genera Gelidium and Pterocladia (Rhodophyta)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 145. Rome: FAO. 55 pp.
- K371 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1988. *The nutrition and feeding of farmed fish and shrimp. A training manual. 3. Feeding methods*. FAO/Italy AQUILA Project, Field Document, No. 7. Brasilia, Brazil. 208 pp.
- K372 **Trono, G.C., Jr.** 1988. *Manual on seaweed culture. 2. Pond culture of Caulerpa. 3. Pond culture of Gracilaria*. ASEAN/SF/Manual, No. 3. Manila. 20 pp.
- K373 **Turner, G.E. (ed.)**. 1988. *Codes of practice and manual of procedures for consideration of introductions and transfers of marine and freshwater organisms*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 23. Rome: FAO. 44 pp.
- K374 **Welcomme, R.L. (comp.)**. 1988. *International introduction of inland aquatic species*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 294. Rome: FAO. 318 pp. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t294
- K375 **White, P.G.** 1988. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in eleven Middle East countries (including Bahrain, Iraq, Islamic Republic of Iran, Jordan, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates, Yemen Arab Republic and the People's Democratic Republic of Yemen)*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/88/30. Rome: FAO. 47 pp.

1989

- K376 **Ackefors, H.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in Eastern and Northwestern Europe (including Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, Faeroes, Finland, Federal Republic of Germany, German Democratic Republic, Hungary, Iceland, Ireland, the Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Romania, Sweden, Switzerland, Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, United Kingdom)*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/38. Rome: FAO. 54 pp.
- K377 **ADCP.** 1989. *Aquaculture aid profiles. February 1989*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/AP/89/10. Rome: FAO. 62 pp.
- K378 **ADCP.** 1989. *Planning for aquaculture development. Report of an Expert Consultation held in Policoro, Italy, 26 July–2 August 1988*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/33. Rome: FAO. 68 pp.
- K378.5 **Andersson, I. & Mubamba, R.** 1989. *A bibliography of fisheries and aquaculture, Zambia*. ALCOM Field Document, No. 10. Rome: FAO. 42 pp.
- K379 **Baluyut, E.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in East Asia (including Brunei Darussalam, China, Hong Kong, Japan, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Republic of Korea, Laos, Macau, Mongolia, Philippines, Taiwan–Province of China and Viet Nam)*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/88/31. Rome: FAO. 71 pp.
- K380 **Baluyut, E.** 1989. *Aquaculture systems and practices: a selected review*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/43. Rome: FAO. 90 pp.
- K381 **Berka, R.** 1989. *Inland capture fisheries of the USSR*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 311. Rome: FAO. 143 pp.
- K382 **Coche, A.G.** 1989. *Simple methods for aquaculture. Topography. Making topographical surveys for freshwater fish culture*. FAO Training Series, No. 16/2. Rome: FAO. 262 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K456. To be available also in Spanish, see CD-ROM in preparation. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*16&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en

- K383 **Coche, A.G. & Edwards, D. (eds).** 1989. *Selected aspects of warmwater fish culture. Compilation based on lectures presented at a series of FAO/AGFUND training courses in aquaculture, hosted by Hungary in 1987–88.* GCP/INT/435/AGF. Rome: FAO. 181 pp.
- K384 **Crosetti, D.** 1989. *An annotated bibliography of aquaculture books for the use of libraries in developing countries.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/45. Rome: FAO. 127 pp.
- K385 **Deceuninck, V.** 1989. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 23. Burkina Faso.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.23. Rome: FAO. 87 pp. + ann.
- K386 **Deceuninck, V.** 1989. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 24. Mali.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.24. Rome: FAO. 98 pp.
- K387 **Deceuninck, V.** 1989. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 25. Sénégal.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.25. Rome: FAO. 103 pp.
- K388 **Engle, C.R. & Stone, N.M.** 1989. *A review of extension methodologies in aquaculture.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/44. Rome: FAO. 65 pp.
- K390 **FAO.** 1989. *Report of the FAO Asian Region Workshop on Geographical Information Systems Applications in Aquaculture. Bangkok, Thailand, 5–23 December 1988.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 414. Rome. 13 pp.
- K391 **Ferlin, Ph. & Noriega–Curtis, P.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in the Caribbean (including Anguila, Antigua–Barbuda, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Cayman Islands, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Haiti, Jamaica, Martinique, Montserrat, Netherlands Antilles, St. Christopher and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, Trinidad and Tobago, Turks and Caicos Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands, British Virgin Islands).* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/40. Rome: FAO. 66 pp.
- K392 **Giasson, M. & Gaudet, J.-L. (eds)** 1989. *Summary of proceedings and selected papers. Symposium on the Development and Management of Fisheries in Small Water Bodies. Accra, Ghana, 7–8 December 1987/Résumé des travaux et extraits de la documentation préparée. Colloque sur le développement et l'aménagement des pêches dans les petits plans d'eau. Accra, Ghana, 7–8 décembre 1987.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 425. Rome: FAO. 190 pp.
- K393 **Girin, M.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in the Mediterranean (including Albania, Algeria, Cyprus, Egypt, France, Greece, Israel, Italy, Libya, Lebanon, Malta, Morocco, Portugal, Spain, Syria, Tunisia, Turkey, Yugoslavia).* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/34. Rome: FAO. 70 pp.
- K393.4 **Guan, Rui Jie & Chen, Yi De.** 1989. *Reform and development of China's fisheries.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 822. Rome: FAO. 33 pp.
- K393.7 **Juárez-Palacios, J.R. (ed.).** 1989. *Avances en el cultivo de peces del genero Colossoma.* AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 5. México: FAO. 235 pp.
- K394 **Kensler, C.B.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in North America (including Canada, Greenland and the United States of America).* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/37. Rome: FAO. 52 pp.
- K395 **Kent, G. & Josupeit, H.** 1989. *The contribution of fisheries to alleviating malnutrition in Southern Africa.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 818. Rome: FAO. 49 pp.
- K396 **Kestemont, P., Micha, J.C. et Falter, U.** 1989. *Les méthodes de production d'alevins de Tilapia nilotica.* UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/46. Rome: FAO. 133 pp.

- K396.3 **Mena Millar, A.** 1989. *La explotación del camarón en América Latina y el Caribe: aspectos económicos y sociales*. FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 820. Roma: FAO. 30 pp.
- K396.5 **Merrikin, P. (comp.)**. 1989. *Credit in fisheries. A selective annotated bibliography*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 816. Rome: FAO. 19 pp.
- K396.6 **Merrikin, P. (comp.)**. 1989. *Marketing in fisheries. A selective annotated bibliography*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 817. Rome: FAO. 19 pp.
- K397 **Nelson, S.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in the Pacific (including Australia, Cook Islands, Federated States of Micronesia (Kosrae, Pohnpei, Truk, Yap), Fiji, French Polynesia, Republic of Kiribati, Republic of the Marshall Islands, Nauru, New Caledonia, New Zealand, Niue, Republic of Palau, Papua New Guinea, Solomon Islands, Tokelau, Kingdom of Tonga, Tuvalu, Republic of Vanuatu, Wallis and Futuna, and Western Samoa)*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/88/32. Rome: FAO. 45 pp.
- K398 **Noriega-Curtis, P. & Vera Rivas, J.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in Latin America (including Argentina, Belize, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, El Salvador, French Guiana, Guatemala, Guyana, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Paraguay, Peru, Suriname, Uruguay and Venezuela)*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/39. Rome: FAO. 80 pp.
- K399 **Pathak, S.C.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in West Asia (including Bangladesh, Burma, India, Indonesia, Kampuchea, Malaysia, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Singapore, Sri Lanka and Thailand)*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/35. Rome: FAO. 62 pp.
- K400 **Satia, B.** 1989. *A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in Africa south of the Sahara (including Botswana, Ethiopia, Gambia, Ghana, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mauritius, Nigeria, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe, Benin, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Central African Republic (CAR), Chad, Comoros, Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Gabon, Guinea, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Niger, Réunion, Rwanda, Senegal, Somalia, St. Helena, Togo, Zaire, Angola, Cape Verde, Equatorial Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Mozambique, Sao Tomé-et-Príncipe, Cameroon)*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/36. Rome: FAO. 60 pp.
- K401 **Secretan, P.A.D. & Nash, C.E.** 1989. *Aquaculture and risk management*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/41. Rome: FAO. 32 pp.
- K402 **Shaw, S.A. & Curry, A.** 1989. *Markets in Europe for selected aquaculture species: salmon, trout, seabream, seabass*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme Report, Vol. 1. Rome: FAO. 121 pp.
- K403 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1989. *Nutrición y alimentación de peces y camarones cultivados. Manual de capacitación*. AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 4. México: FAO 572 pp.
- K404 **Torry Research Station, Aberdeen, UK.** 1989. *Yield and nutritional value of the commercially more important fish species*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 309. Rome: FAO. 187 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t309>
- K405 **Van Houtte, A.R., Bonucci, N. & Edeson, W.R.** 1989. *A preliminary review of selected legislation governing aquaculture*. UNDP/FAO, ADCP/REP/89/42. Rome: FAO. 81 pp.
- K406 **Wood, C.D. & Cole, R.C.** 1989. *Small insulated fish containers*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 824. Rome: FAO. 80 pp.
- K407 **Yellow Sea Fisheries Research Institute/FAO/UNDP.** 1989. *Culture of kelp (Laminaria japonica) in China*. FAO/UNDP Regional Seafarming Development and Demonstration Project, RAS/90/002, Training Manual, No. 5. Bangkok. 204 pp.

1990

- K408 **COPESCAL.** 1990. *Informe de la tercera reunión del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Acuicultura. San José, Costa Rica, 24–28 de julio de 1989/Report of the Third Session of the Working Party on Aquaculture. San José, Costa Rica, 24–28 July 1989.* FAO Informe de Pesca/FAO Fisheries Report, No. 432. Roma/Rome: FAO. 43 pp. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r432>
- K409 **Deceuninck, V.** 1990. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 26. Burundi.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.26. Rome: FAO. 94 pp.
- K410 **Deceuninck, V.** 1990. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 27. Rwanda.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.27. Rome: FAO. 103 pp.
- K411 **Deceuninck, V.** 1990. *Etudes nationales pour le développement de l'aquaculture en Afrique. 28. Zaïre.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 770.28. Rome: FAO. 194 pp.
- K412 **Dill, W.A.** 1990. *Inland fisheries of Europe.* EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 52. Rome: FAO. 471 pp. For suppl. volume see ref. K481
- K413 **FAO.** 1990. *Better freshwater fish farming. Raising fish in pens and cages.* FAO Better Farming Series, No. 38. Rome. 83 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K414, and in Spanish, ref. K415
- K414 **FAO.** 1990. *La pisciculture en eau douce. L'élevage des poissons dans des enclos et des cages.* Série FAO: Apprentissage agricole, No. 38. Rome. 83 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K413, et en espagnol, réf. K415
- K415 **FAO.** 1990. *Piscicultura en agua dulce. La cria de peces en corrales y jaulas.* FAO Serie: Mejores Cultivos, No. 38. Roma. 83 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K414, y en inglés, ref. K413
- K416 **FAO/UNDP/Shallow Seafarming Institute.** 1990. *Training manual on artificial breeding of abalone (Haliotis discus Hannai) in Korea D.P.R.* FAO/UNDP Regional Seafarming Development and Demonstration Project, RAS/90/002, Training Manual, No. 7. Bangkok. 107 pp.
- K417 **FAO/UNDP/Zhanjiang Fisheries College.** 1990. *Training manual on Gracilaria culture and seaweed processing in China.* FAO/UNDP Regional Seafarming Development and Demonstration Project, RAS/90/002, Training Manual, No. 6. Bangkok. 85 pp.
- K418 **Foscarini, R. & Prakash, J.** 1990. *Handbook on Eucheuma seaweed cultivation in Fiji.* Ministry of Primary Industries/FAO/South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, GCP/RAS/116/JPN. Suva, Fiji. 47 pp.
- K419 **GFCM/CGPM.** 1990. *Rapport de la première session du Groupe de travail sur les récifs artificiels et la mariculture. Ancône, Italie, 27–30 novembre 1989/Report of the First Session of the Working Group on Artificial Reefs and Mariculture. Ancona, Italy, 27–30 November 1989.* FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Fisheries Report, No. 428. Rome: FAO. 162 pp.
- K420 **Insull, D. & Nash, C.E.** 1990. *Aquaculture project formulation.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 316. Rome: FAO. 129 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K440, and in Spanish, ref. K441. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t316>
- K421 **Loria, L. y Martínez Espinosa, M.** 1990. *Una estrategia para el desarrollo de la acuicultura. El caso de América Latina.* COPESCAL Documento Ocasional, No. 6. Roma: FAO. 46 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K444. Disponible a: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/u1780s/u1780s00.htm>>

- K422 **Martínez Espinosa, M.** 1990. *Informe de la Reunión, sobre acuicultura rural en América Latina y el Caribe. Maricaibo, Venezuela, 24–26 octubre 1988.* FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 829. Roma: FAO. 36 pp.
- K423 **Merrikin, P. (comp.).** 1990. *Women in fisheries – a selective annotated bibliography.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 811, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 37 pp.
- K424 **Miller, J.M., Pietrafesa, L.J. & Smith, N.P.** 1990. *Principles of hydraulic management of coastal lagoons for aquaculture and fisheries.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 314. Rome: FAO. 88 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t314>
- K425 **NACA.** 1990. *Artificial propagation of bivalves: techniques and methods.* Bangkok. 54 pp.
- K426 **Redding, T.A. & Midlen, A.B.** 1990. *Fish production in irrigation canals: a review.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 317. Rome: FAO. 111 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K467, and in Spanish, ref. K468. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t317>
- K427 **Satia, B.P.** 1990. *National reviews for aquaculture development in Africa. 29. Nigeria.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 770.29. Rome: FAO. 193 pp.
- K428 **Van den Bossche, J.-P. & Bernacsek, G.M.** 1990. *Source book for the inland fishery resources of Africa. Vol.1.* CIFA Technical Paper, No. 18/1. Rome: FAO. 411 pp. See also refs. K429 and K451 for other two volumes
- K429 **Van den Bossche, J.-P. & Bernacsek, G.M.** 1990. *Source book for the inland fishery resources of Africa. Vol.2.* CIFA Technical Paper, No. 18/2. Rome: FAO. 240 pp. See also refs. K428 and K451 for other two volumes
- K430 **Varley, A. & Freeman, R.R.** 1990. *A bibliography on information services, systems and centres for marine and freshwater resources and environment.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 830. Rome: FAO. 68 pp.

1991

- K430.4 **ALCOM.** 1991. *How to construct your fish pond.* ALCOM Extension Pamphlet, No. 1. Rome: FAO. 32 pp.
- K430.5 **ALCOM.** 1991. *How to feed your fish.* ALCOM Extension Pamphlet, No. 2. Rome: FAO. 31 pp.
- K430.6 **ALCOM.** 1991. *How to take care of your fish pond.* ALCOM Extension Pamphlet, No. 3. Rome: FAO. 19 pp.
- K431 **Chellam, A., Victor, A.C.C., Dharmaraj, S., Velayudhan, T.S. & Satyanaryana Rao, K.** 1991. *Pearl oyster farming and pearl culture.* FAO/UNDP Regional Seafarming Development and Demonstration Project, RAS/90/002, Training Manual, No. 8. Bangkok. 102 pp.
- K432 **Coche, A.G.** 1991. *Méthodes simples pour l'aquaculture. Pisciculture continentale. La topographie: instruments topographiques.* Collection FAO: Formation, No. 16/1. Rome: FAO. 332 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K346. Traduction espagnole bientôt disponible aussi, voir CD-ROM en préparation. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*16&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>

- K433 **Coche, A.G. (comp.).** 1991. *Selected aquaculture publications: serials, newsletters, meeting proceedings, and bibliographies/directories/glossaries.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 808, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 133 pp.
- K434 **COPESCAL.** 1991. *Informe de la cuarta reunión del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Acuicultura. San Carlos de Bariloche, Argentina, 2-6 de septiembre de 1991.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 464. Roma: FAO. 34 pp. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r464>
- K435 **FAO.** 1991. *Aquaculture Development and Coordination Programme. Project findings and recommendations.* UNDP/FAO. Rome. 60 pp.
- K436 **FAO.** 1991. *Report of the FAO Africa Region Workshop on Applications of Geographical Information Systems and Remote Sensing in Aquaculture and Inland Fisheries in cooperation with UNEP/GRID. Nairobi, Kenya, 2-19 April 1991.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 451. Rome. 35 pp.
- K437 **FAO/UNDP/Yellow Sea Fisheries Research Institute.** 1991. *Training manual on breeding and culture of scallop and sea cucumber in China.* FAO/UNDP Regional Seafarming Development and Demonstration Project, RAS/90/002, Training Manual, No. 9. Bangkok. 90 pp.
- K438 **Flood, R.C. (comp.)** 1991. *The cost and earnings of captures, aquaculture and livestock. A selective annotated bibliography.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 843. Rome: FAO. 31 pp.
- K438.5 **GESAMP.** 1991. *Reducing environmental impacts of coastal aquaculture.* GESAMP Report and Studies, No. 47. Rome: FAO. 35 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/006/u3100e/u3100e00.htm>>
- K439 **Holthuis, L.B.** 1991. *Marine lobsters of the world. An annotated and illustrated catalogue of marine lobsters known to date.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 125, Vol.13. Rome: FAO. 292 pp. FAO Species Catalogue, No. 13
- K440 **Insull, D. et Nash, C.E.** 1991. *Formulation des projets d'aquaculture.* FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 316. Rome: FAO. 136 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K420, et en espagnol, réf. K441. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t316>
- K441 **Insull, D. y Nash, C.E.** 1991. *La formulación de proyectos de acuicultura.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 316. Roma: FAO. 161 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K440, y en inglés, ref. K420. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t316>
- K442 **Insull, D. & Orzeszko, J.** 1991. *A survey of external assistance to the fishery sectors of developing countries.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 755, Rev.3. Rome: FAO. 74 pp.
- K443 **Kutty, M.N. & Aminul Haque, A.K.M.** 1991. *Manual on training needs assessment in fisheries.* FAO/UNDP Project, Institutional Strengthening in the Fisheries Sector, BGD/87/045. Dacca, Bangladesh. 118 pp.
- K444 **Loria, L. & Martínez Espinosa, M.** 1991. *A strategy for aquaculture development in Latin America.* COPESCAL Occasional Paper, No. 6. Rome: FAO. 38 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K421. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/u1780e/u1780e00.htm>>
- K445 **Martínez Espinosa, M.** 1991. *Lista preliminar de especies acuáticas autóctonas cultivadas o en experimentación para su cultivo en América Latina.* FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 846. Rome: FAO. 47 pp.

- K446 **Meaden, G.J. & Kapetsky, J.M.** 1991. *Geographical information systems and remote sensing in inland fisheries and aquaculture*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 318. Rome: FAO. 262 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K465. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t318>
- K447 **Pascual, F.P.** 1991. *A practical guide to the preparation of home-made feeds for aquaculture*. UNDP/FAO/ASEAN Project RAS/84/016, ASEAN/SF/91/Manual No. 7. Manila, Philippines. 31 pp.
- K448 **Prieto, A., Fajer, E. y Viniyoy, M.** 1991. *Manual para la prevención y el tratamiento de enfermedades en peces de cultivo en agua dulce*. FAO Informe Regional. Santiago. 65 pp.
- K449 **Rabelahatra, A.** 1991. *La rizipisciculture en Afrique*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 836. Rome: FAO. 64 pp.
- K450 **Sen, S.** 1991. *Seaweed collection and culture in Tanzania*. ALCOM Field Document, No. 14. Rome: FAO. 29 pp.
- K451 **Van den Bossche, J.-P. & Bernacsek, G.M.** 1991. *Source book for the inland fishery resources of Africa. Vol.3*. CIFA Technical Paper, No. 18/3. Rome: FAO. 219 pp. See also refs. K428 and K429 for other two volumes. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/T0361E/T0361E00.htm>>

1992

- K452 **Baluyut, E.A. (ed.)**. 1992. *Country reports presented at the Fifth Session of the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Working Party on Experts on Inland Fisheries. Bogor, Indonesia, 24–29 June 1991 and papers contributed to the Workshop on Tilapia in Capture and Culture-Enhanced Fisheries in the Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission Countries. Bogor, Indonesia, 27–29 June 1991*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 458, Suppl. Rome: FAO. 281 pp.
- K453 **Barg, U.C.** 1992. *Guidelines for the promotion of environmental management of coastal aquaculture development (based on a review of selected experiences and concepts)*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 328. Rome: FAO. 122 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K532 and in Spanish, ref. K506. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t328>
- K454 **Bonzon, A. et Breuil, C.** 1992. *Priorités pour l'aménagement et la planification du développement des pêches continentales dans la région du Sahel*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 481. Rome: FAO. 133 pp.
- K455 **Clark, J.R.** 1992. *Integrated management of coastal zones*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 327. Rome: FAO. 167 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t327>
- K456 **Coche, A.G.** 1992. *Méthodes simples pour l'aquaculture. Pisciculture continentale. La topographie: levés topographiques*. Collection FAO: Formation, No. 16/2. Rome: FAO. 272 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K382. Traduction espagnole bientôt disponible aussi, voir CD-ROM en préparation. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*16&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K457 **Coche, A.G. & Muir, J.F.** 1992. *Pond construction for freshwater fish culture. Pond-farm structures and layouts*. FAO Training Series, No. 20/2. Rome: FAO. 214 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K509, and in Spanish, ref. K478. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*20&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>

- K458 **Eccles, D.H.** 1992. *Field guide to the freshwater fishes of Tanzania*. FAO Species Identification Sheets for Fishery Purposes. Rome: FAO/UNDP. 145 pp.
- K459 **FAO.** 1992. *Rapport de l'atelier sur les applications du Système d'information géographique (SIG/GIS) et de la télédétection appliquée à l'aquaculture et à la pêche continentale en Afrique*. Abidjan, Côte d'Ivoire, 16 septembre–4 octobre 1991. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 466. Rome. 10 pp.
- K460 **FAO.** 1992. *Selected terms in fish culture/Choix de termes de pisciculture/Términos de piscicultura/Termini selezionati sulla piscicoltura*. FAO Terminology Bulletin, No. 19/It. Rome. 193 pp.
- K461 **FAO/FIP.** 1992. *Fishery focal points in donor agencies*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 833, Rev.1. Rome. 12 pp.
- K462 **FAO/FIPIS.** 1992. *Fishery project information system. User's guide*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 852. Rome. 35 pp.
- K463 **Kumar, D.** 1992. *Fish culture in undrainable ponds. A manual for extension*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 325. Rome: FAO. 239 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t325>
- K464 **Lu, X.** (comp.) 1992. *Fishery management approaches in small reservoirs in China*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 854. Rome: FAO. 69 pp.
- K465 **Meaden, G.J. y Kapetsky, J.M.** 1992. *Los sistemas de información geográfica y la telepercepción en la pesca continental y la acuicultura*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 318. Rome: FAO. 265 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K446. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t318>
- K465.5 **Mukherjee, T.K., Moi, P.S., Panandam, J.M. & Yang, Y.S. (eds).** 1992. *Integrated livestock-fish production systems. Proceedings of the FAO/IPT Workshop on Integrated Livestock – Fish Production Systems, 16–20 December 1991*. Institute of Advanced Studies, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. 148 pp.
- K466 **Nash, C.E.** 1992. *Employment and manpower in aquaculture. A background review*. FAO Human Resources, Institutions and Agrarian Reform Division. Rome: FAO. 91 pp.
- K467 **Redding, T.A. et Midlen, A.B.** 1992. *Production piscicole en canaux d'irrigation. Etude réalisée*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 317. Rome: FAO. 114 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K426, et en espagnol, réf. K468. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t317>
- K468 **Redding, T.A. y Midlen, A.B.** 1992. *Estudio de la producción piscícola en los canales de riego*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 317. Roma: FAO. 114 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K467, y en inglés, ref. K426. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t317>
- K469 **Reilly, P.J.A., Twiddy, D.R. & Fuchs, R.S.** 1992. *Review of the occurrence of salmonella in cultured tropical shrimp*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 851. Rome: FAO. 19 pp.
- K470 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1992. *The food and feeding of farmed fish and shrimp. An annotated selection of FAO field documents. 1973–1991*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 849. Rome: FAO. 92 pp.
- K471 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1992. *Nutritional fish pathology. Morphological signs of nutrient deficiency and toxicity in farmed fish*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 330. Rome: FAO. 75 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K558, and in Spanish, ref. K559. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t330>

- K472 **Williams, C.** 1992. *Simple economics and bookkeeping for fish farmers*. FAO Training Series, No. 19. Rome: FAO. 97 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K503, and in Spanish, ref. K504
- K473 **Wood, J.F., Brown, J.H., MacLean, M.H. & Rajendran, I.** 1992. *Feeds for artisanal shrimp culture in India. Their development and evaluation*. BOBP/REP/52. Madras, India. 56 pp.
- K474 **Anon.** 1992. *Manejo y explotación acuícola de embalses de agua dulce en América Latina*. AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 1. México: FAO. 193 pp.

1993

- K475 **Bartley, D.M.** 1993. *An application of international codes of practice on introductions of aquatic organisms: assessment of a project on the use of Chinese carps in Mozambique*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 863. Rome: FAO. 21 pp.
- K476 **Chakalall, B. (comp.)**. 1993. *Species cultured in insular Caribbean countries, Belize, French Guiana, Guyana and Suriname*. FAO Regional Office for Latin America and the Caribbean/Caribbean Technical Cooperation Network Artisanal Fisheries and Aquaculture. Santiago: FAO. 29 pp.
- K477 **CIFA.** 1993. *Report of the Second Session of the Working Party on Aquaculture. Harare, Zimbabwe, 13–17 September 1993*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 489. Rome: FAO. 26 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K480. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r489>
- K478 **Coche, A.G. y Muir, J.F.** 1993. *Construcción de estanques para la piscicultura en agua dulce. Estructuras y trazados para explotaciones piscícolas*. Colección FAO: Capacitación, No. 20/2. Roma: FAO. 214 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K509, y en inglés, ref. K457. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*20&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K479 **COPESCAL.** 1993. *Informe de la quinta reunión del Grupo de trabajo sobre acuicultura. Cartagena, Colombia, 12–16 de julio de 1993*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 493. Roma: FAO. 27 pp. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r493>
- K480 **CPCA.** 1993. *Rapport de la deuxième session du Groupe de travail sur l'aquaculture. Harare, Zimbabwe, 13–17 septembre 1993*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 489. Rome: FAO. 29 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K477. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r489>
- K481 **Dill, W.A.** 1993. *Inland fisheries of Europe*. EIFAC Technical Paper, No. 52, Suppl. Rome: FAO. 281 pp. For first volume, see ref. K412
- K482 **FAO/FIRI.** 1993. *Report of the Expert Consultation on Utilization and Conservation of Aquatic Genetic Resources. Grottaferrata, Italy, 9–13 November 1992*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 491. Rome. 58 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K518, and in Spanish, ref. K519
- K483 **FAO/FIRI.** 1993. *Inland fisheries of Indo-Pacific countries*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 794, Rev.1. Rome. 48 pp.
- K484 **FAO/FIRI.** 1993. *List of inland fisheries and aquaculture specialists in the Indo-Pacific region*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 796, Rev.1. Rome. 119 pp.
- K485 **FAO & ICLARM.** 1993. *Directory of educational and training opportunities in fisheries and aquaculture*. Rome and Manila. 83 pp.

- K486 **GLOBEFISH.** 1993. *The fishery industry in Bulgaria, Romania, Hungary and the former Czechoslovakia.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme Report, Vol. 25. Rome: FAO. 76 pp.
- K487 **Heemstra, P.C. & Randall, J.E.** 1993. *Groupers of the world (Family Serranidae, Subfamily Epinephelinae). An annotated and illustrated catalogue of the grouper, rockcod, hind, coral grouper and lyretail species known to date.* FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 125, Vol.16. Rome: FAO. 382 pp. FAO Species Catalogue, 16
- K488 **Herz, K.O.** 1993. *Science and technology in the work of FAO.* FAO Research and Technology Development Division. Rome: FAO. 98 pp.
- K489 **Hough, C.A.M.** 1993. *Markets for freshwater fish in Europe.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme Report, Vol. 26. Rome: FAO. 30 pp.
- K490 **Juárez Palacios, J.R. y Varsi, E. (ed.).** 1993. *Avances en el manejo y aprovechamiento acuícola de embalses en América Latina y el Caribe.* AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 8. México: FAO. 162 pp.
- K491 **Lovatelli, A. & Loria, L.** 1993. *Status report on Caribbean aquaculture.* AQUILA II Field Document, No. 6. Mexico: FAO. 135 pp.
- K492 **Marashi, S.H.** 1993. *Activities of regional fishery bodies and other international organizations concerned with fisheries.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 807, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 57 pp.
- K493 **Moehl, J.F. Jr. & Davies, W.D.** 1993. *Fishery intensification in small water bodies. A review of management and development of small water bodies for fisheries in North America.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 333. Rome: FAO. 44 pp.
- K494 **Nair, D., Hall, R. & Angell, C.L.** 1993. *Small-scale oyster culture on the west coast of peninsular Malaysia.* BOBP/REP/63. Madras, India. 30 pp.
- K495 **Prieto, A., Fajer, E., Vinjoy, M. y Martínez, M.** 1993. *Parasitos de peces cultivados en aguas interiores. Claves para su diagnostico diferencial.* AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 15. México: FAO. 62 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K527
- K496 **Reynolds, J.E. (ed.).** 1993. *Marketing and consumption of fish in Eastern and Southern Africa: selected country studies.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 332. Rome: FAO. 194 pp.
- K497 **Seki, E. et Bonzon, A.** 1993. *Selected aspects of African fisheries: a continental overview.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 810, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 158 pp.
- K498 **Seki, E. & Maly, R.** 1993. *A pilot socio-economic survey of aquaculture in Ruvuma Region, Tanzania.* ALCOM Field Document, No. 20. Rome: FAO. 90 pp.
- K499 **Sverlij, S.B., Espinach Ros, A. y Orti, G.** 1993. *Sinopsis de los datos biológicos y pesqueros del sábalo Prochilodus lineatus (Valenciennes, 1847).* FAO Sinopsis de Pesca, No. 154. Roma: FAO. 64 pp.
- K500 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1993. *Feed ingredients for warmwater fish: fish meal and other processed feedstuffs.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 856. Rome: FAO. 64 pp.
- K501 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1993. *Feed ingredients for crustaceans: natural foods and processed feedstuffs.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 866. Rome: FAO. 67 pp.
- K502 **Townsley, P.** 1993. *Training of rapid appraisal teams: notes for trainers.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 868. Rome: FAO. 135 pp.

- K503 **Williams, C.** 1993. *Notions d'économie et de comptabilité à l'usage des pisciculteurs*. Collection FAO: Formation, No. 19. Rome: FAO. 96 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K472, et en espagnol, réf. K504
- K504 **Williams, C.** 1993. *Economía y contabilidad elementales para piscicultores*. Colección FAO: Capacitación, No. 19. Roma: FAO. 97 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K.503, y en inglés, ref. K472

1994

- K504.5 **ALCOM.** 1994. *Rice and fish culture*. ALCOM Extension Pamphlet, No. 4. Rome: FAO. 26 pp.
- K505 **Angell, C.L.** 1994. *Promotion of small-scale shrimp and prawn hatcheries in India and Bangladesh*. BOBP/REP/66. Madras, India. 21 pp.
- K506 **Barg, U.C.** 1994. *Orientaciones para la promoción de la ordenación medio ambiental del desarrollo de la acuicultura costera, basadas en un estudio selectivo de experiencias e ideas*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 328. Roma: FAO. 138 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K532, y en inglés, ref. K453. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t328>
- K507 **CIFA/CPCA.** 1994. *Report of the Fifth Session of the Sub-Committee for the Protection and Development of the Fisheries in the Sahelian Zone. Banjul, Gambia, 6–10 December 1993/Rapport de la cinquième session du Sous-Comité pour la protection et le développement des pêches dans la zone sahélienne. Banjul, Gambie, 6–10 décembre 1993*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 504. Rome: FAO. 31 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r504>
- K508 **Coche, A.G. (ed./rev.).** 1994. *Aquaculture development and research in sub-Saharan Africa. National reviews/Développement et recherche aquacoles en Afrique subsaharienne. Revues nationales*. CIFA Technical Paper/CPCA Document technique, No. 23, Suppl. Rome: FAO. 397 pp. See ref. K510. Available at/Disponible à :
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/v4050b/v4050b00.htm>>
- K509 **Coche, A.G. et Muir, J.F.** 1994. *Pisciculture continentale. Les étangs et leurs ouvrages. Ouvrages et agencement des fermes piscicoles*. Collection FAO: Formation, No. 20/2. Rome: FAO. 214 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K457, et en espagnol, réf. K478. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*20&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K510 **Coche, A.G., Haight, B.A. & Vincke, M.M.J.** 1994. *Aquaculture development and research in sub-Saharan Africa. Synthesis of national reviews and indicative action plan for research*. CIFA Technical Paper, No. 23. Rome: FAO. 151 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K567. See ref. K508. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/T3340E/T3340E00.htm>>
- K510.5 **Coppola, S.R., Fischer, W., Garibaldi, L., Scialabba, N. & Carpenter, K.E.** 1994. *SPECIESDAB. Global species database for fishery purposes. User's manual*. FAO Computerized Information Series (Fisheries), No. 9. Rome: FAO. 103 pp. Database provided on four 3.5-inch diskettes for IBM-compatible microcomputers
- K511 **Coppola, S.R.** 1994. *SIPAL. Sistema informático para la planificación de la acuicultura en Latinoamérica y el Caribe. Diseño conceptual/Information system to assist aquaculture planning in Latin America and the Caribbean. Conceptual design*. AQUILA II Documento de Campo/Field Document, No. 17. México: FAO. 36 pp. + 34 pp.

- K512 **Csavas, I., Doulman, D.J., Petr, T.O., Prado, J. & Debas, L.** 1994. *Cambodia – Rehabilitation and development needs of the fishery sector*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 873. Rome: FAO. 89 pp.
- K513 **De la Lanza Espino, G., Salaya Avila, J.J. y Varsi, E. (eds).** 1994. *Manejo y aprovechamiento acuícola de lagunas costeras en América Latina y el Caribe*. AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 10. México: FAO. 159 pp.
- K514 **De Wit, J.C. (ed.).** 1994. *Diagnostico sobre el estado de la acuicultura en América Latina y el Caribe. Síntesis regional*. AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 11. México: FAO. 213 pp. 2^{da}. ed.
- K515 **Gopalakrishnan, V. & Coche, A.G. (comps.).** 1994. *Handbook on small-scale freshwater fish farming*. FAO Training Series, No. 24. Rome: FAO. 205 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K516, in Spanish, ref. K517, and in Arabic. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*24&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K516 **Gopalakrishnan, V. et Coche, A.G. (rév.).** 1994. *Manuel de pisciculture artisanale en eau douce*. Collection FAO: Formation, No. 24. Rome: FAO. 207 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K515, en espagnol, réf. K517, et en arabe. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*24&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K517 **Gopalakrishnan, V. y Coche, A.G. (comps).** 1994. *Manual de piscicultura artesanal en agua dulce*. Colección FAO: Capacitación., No. 24. Roma: FAO. 208 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K516, en inglés, ref. K515, y en árabe. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*24&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K517.5 **FAO.** 1994. *Report of the Eighteenth Session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Rome, 17–25 May 1994*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 509. Rome. 78 pp. Issued also in French
- K517.6 **FAO/AGSP.** 1994. *Farming systems development. A participatory approach to helping small-scale farmers*. Rome. 46 pp.
- K518 **FAO/FIRI.** 1994. *Rapport de la Consultation d'experts sur l'utilisation et la conservation des ressources génétiques aquatiques. Grottaferrata, Italie, 9–13 novembre 1992*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 491. Rome: FAO. 65 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K482, et en espagnol, réf. K519
- K519 **FAO/FIRI.** 1994. *Informe de la Consulta de Expertos sobre utilización y conservación de recursos genéticos acuáticos. Grottaferrata, Italia, 9–13 de noviembre de 1992*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 491. Roma: FAO. 60 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K518, y en inglés, ref. K482
- K519.5 **Haight, B.A.** 1994. *Report of the Technical Consultation on the Enhancement of Small-Water Body Fisheries in Southern Africa. Harare, Zimbabwe, 25–29 January 1993*. ALCOM Report, No. 12. Rome: FAO. 35 pp.
- K520 **Hernández Rodríguez, A. y Yáñez Ramos, A. (eds).** 1994. *Capacitación en planificación y gerencia en acuicultura. Manual-Guía*. AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 18. México: FAO. 147 pp.
- K520.3 **Huss, H.H.** 1994. *Assurance of seafood quality*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 334. Rome: FAO. 169 pp. Issued also in French, Spanish and Portuguese. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t334>

- K520.5 **Josupeit, H.** 1994. *Markets in the European Union for turbot, seabream and seabass.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme Report, Vol. 31. Rome: FAO. 51 pp.
- K521 **Kapetsky, J.M.** 1994. *A strategic assessment of warmwater fish farming potential in Africa.* CIFA Technical Paper, No. 27. Rome: FAO. 67 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K577.8.
- K522 **Larsson, B.** 1994. *Three overviews on environment and aquaculture in the tropics and sub-tropics.* ALCOM Field Document, No. 27. Rome: FAO. 46 pp.
- K523 **Marshall, B. & Maes, M.** 1994. *Small water bodies and their fisheries in southern Africa.* CIFA Technical Paper, No. 29. Rome: FAO. 68 pp.
- K523.5 **Martínez Espinosa, M.** 1994. *Entre la acuicultura de los “más pobres” y la de los “menos pobres”. Una propuesta metodológica para el desarrollo de la acuicultura rural tipo II: dos casos piloto en Venezuela y Colombia.* AQUILA II Documento de Campo, No. 21. Roma: FAO. 114 pp.
- K524 **New, M.B., Tacon, A.G.J. & Csavas, I.** 1994. *Farm-made aquafeeds* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 343. Rome: FAO. 434 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t343>
- K525 **Nilsson, H. & Wetengere, K.** 1994. *Adoption and viability criteria for semi-intensive fish farming: a report on a socio-economic study in Ruvuma and Mbeya regions, Tanzania.* ALCOM Field Document, No. 28. Rome: FAO. 45 pp.
- K526 **Olvera-Novoa, M.A., Martínez-Palacios, C.A. & Real De León, E.** 1994. *Nutrition of fish and crustaceans. A laboratory manual.* AQUILA II Field Document, No. 19. Rome: FAO. 58 pp.
- K526.5 **Palfreman, A. & Insull, D.** 1994. *Guide to fisheries sector studies.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 342. Rome: FAO. 101 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t342>
- K527 **Prieto, A., Fajer, E., Vinjoy, M. & Martínez, M.** 1994. *Parasites of freshwater cultured fish. Differential diagnostic keys.* AQUILA II Field Document, No. 20. Mexico: FAO. 60 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K495
- K527.5 **Seki, E. & Maly, R.** 1994. *A pilot socio-economic survey of aquaculture in Ruvuma Region, Tanzania.* ALCOM Field Document, No. 20. Rome: FAO. 107 pp.
- K528 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1994. *Feed ingredients for carnivorous fish species alternatives to fishmeal and other fishery resources.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 881. Rome: FAO. 35 pp.
- K528.5 **Thys van den Audenaerde, D.F.E.** 1994. *Introduction of aquatic species in Zambian waters, and their importance for aquaculture and fisheries.* ALCOM Field Document, No. 24. Rome: FAO. 32 pp.
- K529 **Van der Hoeven, G., Leendertse, K. & Townsley, P. (comps).** 1994. *Socio-economic surveys in fisheries in Africa. An annotated bibliography/Enquêtes socio-économiques sur les pêches en Afrique. Bibliographie annotée.* FAO Fisheries Circular/FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 837, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 155 pp.
- K530 **van der Mheen, H.W.** 1994. *Practical aspects of stocking small water bodies. An example from Zimbabwe.* CIFA Technical Paper, No. 28. Rome: FAO. 40 pp.
- K531 **van der Mheen-Sluyer, J. & Sen, S.** 1994. *Meeting information needs on gender issues in aquaculture.* ALCOM Field Document, No. 33. Rome: FAO. 36 pp.

1995

- K532 **Barg, U.C.** 1995. *Lignes directrices pour la promotion de la gestion de l'environnement dans le développement de l'aquaculture côtière (Etude fondée sur l'examen d'expériences et de concepts choisis)*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 328. Rome: FAO. 133 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K453, et en espagnol, réf. K506. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t328>
- K533 **Bonzon, A., Ngouembe, A. et N'Goma, G.** 1995. *Revue du secteur des pêches et de l'aquaculture: Congo*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 887. Rome: FAO. 30 pp.
- K533.5 **Bórquez Ramírez, A. y Zúñiga Romero, O.** 1995. *Catálogo de recursos agropecuarios y pesqueros de uso potencial en la planificación y el desarrollo de la acuicultura en Chile*. Oficina Regional de la FAO para América Latina y Caribe, Documento RLAC/95/16-PES-26. Santiago: FAO. 82 pp.
- K534 **Breuil, C.** 1995. *Revue du secteur des pêches et de l'aquaculture: Burkina Faso*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 888. Rome: FAO. 31 pp.
- K535 **Breuil, C.** 1995. *Review of the fisheries and aquaculture sector: Ethiopia*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 890. Rome: FAO. 29 pp.
- K535.5 **CIFA/CPCA.** 1995. *Report of the ninth session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa. Harare, Zimbabwe, 5–9 December 1994/Rapport de la neuvième session du Comité des pêches continentales pour l'Afrique. Harare, Zimbabwe, 5–9 décembre 1994*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 517. Rome: FAO. 93 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r517>
- K536 **Coche, A.G., Muir, J.F. & Laughlin, T.** 1995. *Pond construction for freshwater fish culture. Building earthen ponds*. FAO Training Series, No. 20/1. Rome: FAO. 355 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K604, and in Spanish, ref. K603. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*20&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K537 **COPESCAL.** 1995. *Informe de la sexta reunión del Grupo de trabajo sobre acuicultura. Tegucigalpa, Honduras, 3–7 de julio de 1995*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 531. Rome: FAO. 28 pp. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=R531>
- K538 **Coppola, S.R., Varsi, E. y Martínez Santamaría, J.** 1995. *SIPAL. Sistema informático para la planificación de la acuicultura en Latinoamérica y el Caribe. Manual de referencia/Information system to assist aquaculture planning in Latin America and the Caribbean. Reference manual*. AQUILA II Documento de Campo/Field Document, No. 22. Roma/Rome: FAO. 77 pp. + 70 pp.
- K539 **Everett, G.V.** 1995. *Sudan fisheries. An assessment of the situation and proposals for the future, with emphasis on the inland fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 901. Rome: FAO. 88 pp.
- K540 **FAO.** 1995. *Code of conduct for responsible fisheries*. Rome. 41 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K541, in Spanish, ref. K541.1, in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/v9878e/v9878e00.htm>>
- K541 **FAO.** 1995. *Code de conduite pour une pêche responsable*. Rome. 46 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K540, en espagnol, réf. K541.1, en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/v9878f/v9878f00.htm>>

- K541.1 **FAO.** 1995. *Código de conducta para la pesca responsable*. Roma. 46 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K541, en inglés, ref. K540, en árabe y en chino. Disponible a: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/v9878s/v9878s00.htm>>
- K542 **FAO/FII.** 1995. *Report of the Consultation on the Establishment of a Fisheries Credit Network for Asia and the Pacific*. Jakarta, Indonesia. 18–22 October 1993. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 516. Rome. 36 pp.
- K544 **FAO/FIRI.** 1995. *Report of the FAO Regional Expert Consultation on Aquaculture Health Management in Asia and the Pacific, Universiti Pertanian Malaysia, Serdang, Selangor D.E., 22–24 May 1995*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 529. Rome. 24 pp.
- K544.2 **FAO/Fisheries Department.** 1995. *Development of fish culture extension. Lao People's Democratic Republic. Project findings and recommendations*. Report FI-DP/LAO/89/003. Rome. 31 pp.
- K544.3 **FAO/Fisheries Department.** 1995. *Intensification of pond fish production in Poland. Project findings and recommendations*. Report FI-DP/POL/86/004. Rome: FAO. 40 pp.
- K544.4 **FAO/Fisheries Department.** 1995. *Network of Aquaculture Centres in Asia and the Pacific Region. Project findings and recommendations*. Report FI-DP/RAS/76/003 and FI-DP/RAS/86/047. Rome. 69 pp.
- K544.7 **FAO/NACA.** 1995. *Report on Regional Study and Workshop on Environmental Assessment and Management of Aquaculture Development (TCP/RAS/2253)*. Bangkok, 21–26 February 1994. NACA Environmental Aquaculture Series, No. 1. Bangkok. 492 pp.
- K545 **Fonticiella, D.W., Arboleya, Z. y Días Pérez, G.** 1995. *La repoblación como forma de manejo de pesquerías en la acuicultura de Cuba*. COPESCAL Documento Ocasional, No. 10. Roma: FAO. 45 pp.
- K546 **Garruccio, M.R. & Maine, R.A. (comp.).** 1995. *A selected annotated bibliography on fisheries training publications/Bibliographie annotée des publications sur la formation dans le domaine de la pêche/Lista bibliográfica comentada sobre capacitación en pesquerías*. FAO Fisheries Circular/FAO Circulaire sur les pêches/FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 893. Rome/Roma: FAO. 163 pp.
- K547 **Lacroix, D.** 1995. *Développement et recherche aquacoles en Afrique du Nord. Synthèse des études nationales et plan d'action pour la recherche*. FAO/MEDRAP II. Tunis: FAO. 97 pp.
- K548 **Marshall, B. & Maes, M.** 1995. *Small water bodies and their fisheries in Southern Africa*. CIFA Technical Paper, No. 29. Rome: FAO. 68 pp.
- K549 **Martínez Espinosa, M.** 1995. *Lista de acuicultores de América Latina y el Caribe*. FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 891. Roma: FAO. 165 pp.
- K550 **Mgaya, Y.D.** 1995. *Synopsis of biological data on the European abalone (ormer), Haliotis tuberculata Linnaeus, 1758 (Gastropoda: Haliotidae)*. FAO Fisheries Synopsis, No. 156. Rome: FAO. 28 pp.
- K550.3 **Muir, J.F.** 1995. *Aquaculture development trends: perspectives for food security. International Conference on Sustainable Contribution of Fisheries to Food Security, Kyoto, Japan, 4–9 December 1995*. Document KC/FI/95/TECH/4. FAO and Government of Japan. 133 pp.+ annexes.145 pp.

- K550.5 **Norman, D.W., Worman, F.D., Siebert, J.D. & Modiakgotla, E.** 1995. *The farming systems approach to development and appropriate technology generation*. FAO Farm Systems Management Series, No. 10. Rome: FAO. 229 pp.
- K551 **O'Grady, K. (ed.)**. 1995. *Review of inland fisheries and aquaculture in the EIFAC area by sub-region and sub-sector. Sub-regional and sub-sectorial reports presented at the EIFAC Consultation on Management Strategies for European Inland Fisheries and Aquaculture for the 21st Century during the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission eighteenth session. Rome, Italy, 17–25 May 1994*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 509, Suppl.1. Rome: FAO. 79 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K584
- K552 **Petr, T. & Morris, M. (eds)**. 1995. *Papers contributed to the Regional Symposium on Sustainable Development of Inland Fisheries under Environmental Constraints, Bangkok, Thailand. 19–21 October 1994 and Country Reports presented at the Sixth Session of the IPFC Working Party of Experts on Inland Fisheries, Bangkok, Thailand, 17–21 October 1994*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 512 Suppl. Rome: FAO. 266 pp.
- K553 **Rabanal, H.R.** 1995. *Aquaculture extension services review: the Philippines*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 892. Rome: FAO. 57 pp.
- K554 **Rajbanshi, K.G.** 1995. *Aquaculture extension services review: Nepal*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 896. Rome: FAO. 37 pp.
- K555 **Reartes, J.L.** 1995. *El Pejerrey (Odontheistes bonariensis). Métodos de cria y cultivo masivo*. COPESCAL Documento Ocasional, No. 9. Roma: FAO. 35 pp.
- K556 **Sen, S.** 1995. *The market of fish and fish products in Zimbabwe*. ALCOM Field Document, No. 34. Rome: FAO. 55 pp.
- K557 **Sugunan, V.V.** 1995. *Reservoir fisheries of India*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 345. Rome: FAO. 423 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t345>
- K558 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1995. *Pathologie nutritionnelle des poissons. Signes morphologiques des carences et intoxications alimentaires chez les poissons d'élevage*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 330. Rome: FAO. 77 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K471, et en espagnol, réf. K559. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t330>
- K559 **Tacon, A.G.J.** 1995. *Ictiopatología nutricional. Signos morfológicos de la carencia y toxicidad de los nutrientes en los peces cultivados*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 330. Rome: FAO. 77 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K558, y en inglés, ref. K471. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t330>
- K560 **Tave, D.** 1995. *Selective breeding programmes for medium-sized fish farms*. FAO Technical Paper, No. 352. Rome: FAO. 122 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K590, in Spanish, ref. K591, and in Arabic (in 2001).
- K561 **Tilquin, C. & Lechela, L.** 1995. *Strategies for fish production in lowlands reservoirs, Lesotho*. ALCOM Field Document, No. 31. Rome: FAO. 76 pp.
- K561.5 **Vallet, F. & Reynolds, J.E. (comps)**. 1995. *Review of aquaculture fundamentals and the LIBFISH Aquacomponent Programme: workshop proceedings (MBRC Tajura, Libya, 26–28 November 1994)*. FAO/Libya Project LIB/88/009. LIBFISH Technical Briefing Note, No. 21. 66 pp.
- K562 **van der Mheen, H.** 1995. *Report on the Seminar on Aquaculture Extension in Zambia. 2–6 October 1995, Pan African Institute for Development, Kabwe, Zambia*. ALCOM Field Document, No. 36. Rome: FAO. 17 pp.

- K562.5 **van der Mheen-Sluyer, J.** 1995. *Aquaculture extension guidelines for small-scale farmers: based on experiences from a pilot project in Eastern Province, Zambia*. ALCOM Report, No. 16. Rome: FAO. 74 pp.
- K563 **Anon.** 1995 *Guía metodológica para la formulación e implementación de Planes locales para el Desarrollo de la Acuicultura (PLANDAC) en áreas lagunares costeras de México*. Proyecto UTF/MEX/035/MEX. México. 76 pp.

1996

- K564 **Bórquez Ramírez, A., Valdebenito Isler, I., Dantagnan, P. y Bariles Sanhueza, J.** 1996. *Producción y alimentación de salmónidos cultivados en América Latina y el Caribe*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 918. Roma: FAO. 88 pp.
- K565 **Breuil, C.** 1996. *Revue du secteur des pêches et de l'aquaculture: République centrafricaine*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 912. Rome: FAO. 34 pp.
- K565.1 **Breuil, C.** 1996. *Revue du secteur des pêches et de l'aquaculture: Mali*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 923. Rome: FAO. 47 pp.
- K565.7 **CECPI.** 1996. *Directives pour le repeuplement en corégones*. Document technique de la CECPI, No. 31. Rome: FAO. 21 pp.
- K566 **CGPM/GFCM.** 1996. *Rapport de la première session du Comité pour l'aquaculture. Rome, Italie, 9 –12 septembre 1996/Report of the first session of the Committee on Aquaculture. Rome, Italy, 9 –12 September 1996*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 546. Rome: FAO. 40 pp. Disponible à/Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r546>
- K567 **Coche, A.G., Haight, B.A. et Vincke, M.M.J.** 1996. *Développement et recherche aquacoles en Afrique sub-saharienne. Synthèse des revues nationales et plan d'action indicatif pour la recherche*. CPCA Document technique, No. 23. Rome: FAO. 154 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K510
- K568 **Coche, A.G., Muir, J.F. & Laughlin, T.** 1996. *Management for freshwater fish culture. Ponds and water practices*. FAO Training Series, No. 21/1. Rome: FAO. 233 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K605. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*21&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
To be available also in Spanish, see CD-ROM in preparation.
- K568.3 **COPESCAL.** 1996. *Informe de la Consulta Técnica de la COPESCAL sobre Manejo de la Pesca en Embalses de América Latina. La Habana, Cuba, 24 al 28 de octubre de 1994*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 552. Roma: FAO. 40 pp. Santiago, FAO. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r552>
- K568.5 **Coulibaly, N.D.** 1996. *Situation des maladies piscicoles dans les pays sahéliens*. Accra, Ghana, FAO Bureau Régional pour l'Afrique, 52 pp.
- K569 **de Graaf, G. & Janssen, H.** 1996. *Artificial reproduction and pond rearing of the African catfish Clarias gariepinus in sub-Saharan Africa – A handbook*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 362. Rome: FAO. 73 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t362>
- K570 **EIFAC.** 1996. *Report of the nineteenth session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Dublin, Ireland, 11–19 June 1996*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 541. Rome: FAO. 62 pp. Issued also in French

- K571 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1996. *Fisheries and aquaculture in Europe: situation and outlook in 1996*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 911. Rome. 54 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/W3842E/W3842E00.HTM>>
- K572 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1996. *Fisheries and aquaculture in the Near East and North Africa: situation and outlook in 1996*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 919. Rome. 37 pp. Issued also in French, réf. K612, and in Arabic
- K573 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1996. *Fisheries and aquaculture in Latin America and the Caribbean: situation and outlook in 1996*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 921. Rome. 54 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. 610
- K574 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1996. *Fisheries and aquaculture in sub-Saharan Africa: situation and outlook in 1996*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 922. Rome. 44 pp. Issued also in French, ref. 611
- K575 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1996. *Precautionary approach to capture fisheries (and species introductions). Lysekil, Sweden, 6–13 June 1995*. FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries, No. 2. Rome. 54 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K613, in Spanish, ref. K609, in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=2&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K575.1 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1996. *Integration of fisheries into coastal area management*. FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries, No. 3. Rome. 17 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K658.7, in Spanish, ref. K644.5, in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=3&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K575.5 **FAO/LEG.** 1996. *Regional compendium on aquaculture and inland fisheries legislation (Asian Region). Vol.1: Australia, Bangladesh, Cambodia, China, Hong Kong, India and Indonesia. Vol.2: Japan, Rep. Korea, Lao, Malaysia, Myanmar, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Viet Nam*. FAO Development Law Service. Rome. pp. var.
- K576 **FAO/RALC.** 1996. *Informe de la segunda Mesa Redonda de Coordinadores de la Red de Cooperación Técnica en Acuicultura y Pesca de América Latina. San José, Costa Rica, 28–30 de septiembre de 1994*. Oficina Regional de la FAO América Latina y el Caribe, Documento RLAC/96/12-PES-27. Santiago, Chile. 82 pp.
- K577 **Garibaldi, L.** 1996. *List of animal species used in aquaculture*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 914. Rome: FAO. 38 pp.
- K577.2 **GESAMP.** 1996. *Monitoring of ecological effects of coastal aquaculture wastes*. GESAMP Reports and Studies, No. 57. Rome: FAO. 38 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/006/w3242e/w3242e00.htm>>
- K577.4 **Hotta, M.** 1996. *Regional review of the fisheries and aquaculture situation and outlook in South and Southeast Asia*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 904. Rome: FAO. 45 pp.
- K577.8 **Kapetsky, J.M.** 1996. *Evaluation stratégique des possibilités de pisciculture en étang à température élevée sur le continent africain*. CPCA Document technique, No. 27. Rome: FAO. 77 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K521.
- K578 **Karpova, E.I., Petr, T. & Isaev, A.I.** 1996. *Reservoir fisheries in the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 915. Rome: FAO. 131 pp.

- K579 **Kumar, D.** 1996. *Aquaculture extension services review: India*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 906. Rome: FAO. 72 pp.
- K580 **Laureti, E. (comp.)**. 1996. *Fish and fishery products: world apparent consumption statistics based on food balance sheets (1961–1993)*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 821, Rev.3. Rome: FAO. 235 pp.
- K580.5 **Lavens, P. & Sorgeloos, P. (eds)**. 1996. *Manual on the production and use of live food for aquaculture*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 361. Rome: FAO. 295 pp.
- K581 **Maine, R.A., Cam, B. & Davis-Case, D.** 1996. *Participatory analysis, monitoring and evaluation for fishing communities. A manual*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 364. Rome: FAO. 142 pp.
- K582 **Marashi, S.H.** 1996. *The role of FAO Regional Fishery Bodies in the conservation and management of fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 916. Rome: FAO. 65 pp.
- K583 **Martinez-Espinosa, M. (comp.)**. 1996. *Report of the Expert Consultation on Small-scale Rural Aquaculture. Rome, Italy, 28–31 May 1996*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 548. Rome: FAO. 182 pp.
- K583.5 **McHugh, D.J.** 1996. *Seaweed production and markets*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 48. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 73 pp.
- K584 **O’Grady, K. (ed.)**. 1996. *Examen par sous-régions et par sous-secteurs de la situation de l’aquaculture et des pêches dans les eaux intérieures des pays de la CECPI. Rapports sous-régionaux et sous-sectoriels présentés à la Consultation de la CECPI sur les stratégies d’aménagement de l’aquaculture et des pêches dans les eaux intérieures européennes pour le 21^e siècle pendant la dix-huitième session de la Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures. Rome, Italie, 17–25 mai 1994*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 509, Suppl.1. Rome: FAO. 91 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K551
- K585 **Paperna, I.** 1996. *Parasites, infections and diseases of fishes in Africa. An update*. CIFA Technical Paper, No. 31. Rome: FAO. 220 pp.
- K586 **Potipitak, K.** 1996. *Aquaculture extension services review: Thailand*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 910. Rome: FAO. 46 pp.
- K587 **Rainboth, W.J.** 1996. *Fishes of the Cambodian Mekong*. FAO Species Identification Field Guide for Fishery Purposes. Rome: FAO. 263 pp., 27 colour plates
- K588 **Schouten, V.** 1996. *European Union standards for fishery products*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 50. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 111 pp.
- K589 **Subasinghe, R.P., Arthur, J.R. & Shariff, M. (eds)**. 1996. *Health management in Asian aquaculture. Proceedings of the Regional Expert Consultation on Aquaculture Health Management in Asia and the Pacific. Serdang, Malaysia, 22–24 May 1995*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 360. Rome: FAO. 142 pp.
- K589.5 **Tacon, A.** 1996. *European aquaculture, trends and outlook*, FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 46. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 205 pp.
- K590 **Tave, D.** 1996. *Programmes d’élevage sélectif pour les exploitations piscicoles de moyenne importance*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 352. Rome: FAO. 133 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K.560, en espagnol, réf. K591, et en arabe.
- K591 **Tave, D.** 1996. *Programas de cría selectiva para piscifactorías de tamaño menor*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 352. Roma: FAO. 127 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K560, en francés, ref. K590, y en árabe.

K592 **Townsley, P.** 1996. *Rapid rural appraisal, participatory rural appraisal and aquaculture*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 358. Rome: FAO. 109 pp.

K593 **van der Mheen, H.** 1996. *Report of the Technical Consultation on Extension Methods for Smallholder Fish Farming in Southern Africa. Lilongwe, Malawi, 20–24 November 1995*. ALCOM Report, No. 21. Rome: FAO. 46 pp.

1997

K599 **Arthur, J.R. & Lumanlan-Mayo, S.** 1997. *Checklist of the parasites of fishes of the Philippines*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 369. Rome: FAO. 102 pp.

K600 **Charles, A.T., Agbayani, R.F., Agbayani, E.C., Agüero, M., Belleza, E.T., González, E., Stomal, B. & Weigel, J.-Y.** 1997. *Aquaculture economics in developing countries: regional assessments and an annotated bibliography*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 932. Rome: FAO. 396 pp.

K601 **Coche, A.G. (comp.).** 1997. *Aquaculture in marine waters. An indexed list of non-FAO reference books and monographs. 1961–1997*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 925. Rome: FAO. 68 pp.

K602 **Coche, A.G. (comp.).** 1997. *Aquaculture in fresh waters. An indexed list of non-FAO reference books and monographs. 1951–1997*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 926. Rome: FAO. 71 pp.

K602.5 **Coche, A.G. & Collins, J.** 1997. *Supporting aquaculture development in Africa. Information network for aquatic farming systems*. A report prepared for the Inland Water Resources and Aquaculture Service of the FAO Fisheries Department in collaboration with A. Ziehi. CIFA Occasional Paper, No. 22. Rome: FAO. 72 pp. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=10&no_in_serie=OP22&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en

K603 **Coche, A.G., Muir, J.F. y Laughlin, T.** 1997. *Construcción de estanques para la piscicultura en agua dulce. Construcción de estanques de tierra*. Colección FAO: Capacitación, No. 20/1. Roma: FAO. 355 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K604, y en inglés, ref. K536. Disponible a: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*20&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es

K604 **Coche, A.G., Muir, J.F. et Laughlin, T.** 1997. *Pisciculture continentale. Les étangs et leurs ouvrages. Construction des étangs de terre*. Collection FAO: Formation, No. 20/1. Rome: FAO. 355 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K536, et en espagnol, réf. K603. Disponible à: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*20&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr

K605 **Coche, A.G., Muir, J.F. et Laughlin, T.** 1997. *Pisciculture continentale. La gestion: les étangs et leur eau*. Collection FAO: Formation, No. 21/1. Rome: FAO. 233 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K568. Disponible à: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*21&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr
Traduction espagnole bientôt disponible aussi, voir CD-ROM en préparation.

K605.5 **Codex Alimentarius Commission, Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme.** 1997. *Food hygiene. Basic texts*. Rome: FAO & WHO. 58 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K658.2, and in Spanish, ref. K658.1.

K607 **COPESCAL.** 1997. *Informe de la Consulta Técnica sobre Nutrición y Control de Enfermedades en la Acuicultura de América Latina. La Habana, Cuba, 4–8 de noviembre de 1996*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 557. Roma: FAO. 21 pp. Santiago, FAO.

- K608 **Cruz, P.S.** 1997. *Aquaculture feed and fertilizer resource atlas of the Philippines*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 366. Rome: FAO. 259 pp.
- K608.5 **Edwards, P. & Demaine, H.** 1997. *Rural aquaculture: overview and framework for country reviews*. RAP Publication, No. 1997/36. Bangkok: FAO. 61 pp.
- K608.7 **EIFAC & ICES.** 1997. *Report of the second session of the Joint EIFAC-ICES Working Group on Eel. Ijmuiden, the Netherlands, 23–27 September 1996*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 33. Rome: FAO. 18 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=21&no_in_serie=*33&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K609 **FAO Departament de Pesca.** 1997. *Enfoque precautorio para la pesca de captura (y las introducciones de especies)*. FAO Orientaciones Técnicas para la Pesca Responsable, No. 2. Roma. 64 pp. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=2&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
Publicado también en francés, ref. K613, en inglés, ref. K575, en árabe y en chino.
- K610 **FAO Departament de Pesca.** 1997. *La pesca y la acuicultura en América Latina y el Caribe: situación y perspectivas en 1996*. FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 921. Roma. 60 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K573.
- K611 **FAO Département des pêches.** 1997. *Les pêches et l'aquaculture en Afrique subsaharienne: situation et perspectives en 1996*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 922. Rome. 54 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K574.
- K612 **FAO Département des pêches.** 1997. *Pêche et aquaculture au Proche-Orient et en Afrique du Nord: situation et perspectives en 1996*. FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 919. Rome. 39 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K572, et en arabe
- K613 **FAO Département des pêches.** 1997. *L'approche de précaution appliquée aux pêches de capture (et aux introductions d'espèces). Lysekil, Suède, 6–13 juin 1995*. FAO Directives techniques pour une pêche responsable, No. 2. Rome. 73 pp. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=2&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K575, en espagnol, réf. K609, en arabe et en chinois.
- K614 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1997. *The state of world fisheries and aquaculture. 1996*. Rome. 125 pp. Issued also in French, in Spanish, in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=W3265&no_in_serie=1996&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K615 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1997. *Fisheries and aquaculture in the South Pacific: situation and outlook in 1996*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 907. Rome. 41 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/W5369E/W5369E00.HTM>>
- K616 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1997. *Aquaculture development*. FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries, No. 5. Rome. 39 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K643, in Spanish, ref. K659, in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=5&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K617 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1997. *Inland fisheries*. FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries, No. 6. Rome. 36 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K644, in Spanish, ref. K645, in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=6&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>

- K618 **FAO Fisheries Department & NACA.** 1997. *Survey and analysis of aquaculture development research priorities and capacities in Asia*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 930. Rome. 263 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/W6937E/W6937E00.htm>>
- K619 **FAO/FIUI.** 1997. *International directory of fish technology institutes*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 152, Rev.2. Rome. 158 pp.
- K620 **FAO/FIRI.** 1997. *Review of the state of the world aquaculture*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 886, Rev.1. Rome. 163 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c886>
- K621 **FAO & Department of International Development U.K.** 1997. *Report of the Expert Consultation on Inland Fishery Enhancements. Dhaka, Bangladesh, 7–11 April 1997*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 559. Rome. 18 pp.
- K622 **GESAMP.** 1997. *Towards safe and effective use of chemicals in coastal aquaculture*. GESAMP Reports and Studies, No 65. 40 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/meeting/003/w6435e.htm>>
- K623 **GFCM/CGPM.** 1997. *Report of the first session of the Committee on Aquaculture. Rome, Italy, 9–12 September 1996/Rapport de la première session du Comité pour l'aquaculture. Rome, Italie, 9–12 septembre 1996*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 546. Rome: FAO. 40 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r456>
- K624 **Humphrey, J., Arthur, J.R., Subasinghe, R.P. & Phillips, M.J.** 1997. *Aquatic animal quarantine and health certification in Asia. Proceedings of the Regional Workshop on Health and Quarantine Guidelines for the Responsible Movement (Introduction and Transfer) of Aquatic Organisms. Bangkok, Thailand, 28 January 1996*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 373. Rome: FAO. 153 pp.
- K625 **Jakobsen, B.** 1997. *The market for fish in southern Africa*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 52. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 78 pp.
- K626 **Kapetsky, J.M. & Nath, S.S.** 1997. *A strategic assessment of the potential for freshwater fish farming in Latin America*. COPESCAL Technical Paper, No. 10. Rome: FAO. 124 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K627. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/W5268E/W5268E00.HTM>>
- K627 **Kapetsky, J.M. y Nath, S.S.** 1997. *Una evaluación estratégica de la potencialidad para la piscicultura dulceacuícola en América Latina*. COPESCAL Documento Técnico, No. 10. Roma: FAO. 125 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K626. Disponible a: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/W5268S/W5268S00.HTM>>
- K628 **Karim, M.** 1997. *A review of extension services in Bangladesh*. RAP Publication, No. 1997/35. Bangkok: FAO. 54 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=1997&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K629 **Rana, K.J.** 1997. *Guidelines on the collection of structural aquaculture statistics. Supplement to the Programme for the World Census of Aquaculture 2000*. FAO Statistical Development Series, No. 5b. Rome: FAO. 56 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K650, and in Spanish, ref. K651.
- K629.3 **Remane, K. (ed.).** 1997. *African inland fisheries, aquaculture and the environment*. Rome: FAO and Oxford, UK: Fishing News Books. 384 pp.

- K629.5 **Song, Z.W.** 1997. *A review of aquaculture extension services in the People's Republic of China*. RAP Publication, No. 1997/34. Bangkok: FAO. 46 pp. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=1997&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en
- K630 **Sugunan, V.V.** 1997. *Fisheries management of small water bodies in seven countries in Africa, Asia and Latin America*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 933. Rome: FAO. 149 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/docrep/W7560E/W7560E00.htm>
- K631 **Tacon, A.G.J., Collins, J. & Allan, J. (comps).** 1997. *FAO field project reports on aquaculture: indexed bibliography. 1966–1995*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 931. Rome: FAO. 192 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/docrep/W7283E/W7283E00.htm>
- K631.3 **van der Mheen, H.W.** 1997. *Review of introduction and translocation of aquatic species in the Limpopo River system and regional cooperation for policy development*. ALCOM Report, No. 25. Rome: FAO. 31 pp.
- K631.5 **van der Mheen, H.W. & Haight, B.A.** 1997. *Report of the Technical Consultation on Species for Small Reservoir Fisheries and Aquaculture in Southern Africa. Livingstone, Zambia, 7–11 November 1994*. ALCOM Report, No. 19. Rome: FAO. 39 pp.

1998

- K632 **Aguilar-Manjarrez, J. & Nath, S.S.** 1998. *A strategic reassessment of fish farming potential in Africa*. CIFA Technical Paper, No. 32. Rome: FAO. 170 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/docrep/W8522E/W8522E00.htm>
- K632.4 **Bartley, D.M. & Rana, K.** 1998. *Evaluation of artificial rehabilitation of the Caspian Sea fisheries and genetic resource management in aquaculture and fisheries of the Islamic Republic of Iran. Report submitted to Shilat (Fisheries Department), Ministry Jihad-e-Sazangi, Islamic Republic of Iran*. Mission Report, FAO Fisheries Department. Rome: FAO. 35 pp.
- K632.7 **CIFA/CPCA.** 1998. *Report of the tenth session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa. Akosombo, Ghana, 24–27 November 1997/Rapport de la dixième session du Comité des Pêches Continentales pour l'Afrique. Akosombo, Ghana, 24–27 novembre 1997*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 573. Accra: FAO. 40 pp. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r573
- K633 **Coche, A.G.** 1998. *Supporting aquaculture development in Africa: Research Network on Integration of Aquaculture and Irrigation*. CIFA Occasional Paper, No. 23. Rome: FAO. 141 pp. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=10&no_in_serie=OP23&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en
- K634 **Coche, A.G. & Muir, J.F.** 1998. *Management for freshwater fish culture. Farms and fish stocks*. FAO Training Series, No. 21/2. Rome: FAO. 341 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K658. To be available also in Spanish, see CD-ROM in preparation. Available at: http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*21&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr
- K636 **COPESCAL.** 1998. *Informe de la séptima reunión del Grupo de Trabajo sobre Acuicultura. Santo Domingo, Rep. Dominicana, 11–14 de noviembre de 1997*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 578. Santiago: FAO. 14 pp. Disponible a: <ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/ae323s/ae323s00.pdf>

- K637 **COPESCAL.** 1998. *Informe de la octava reunión de la Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina. Belem do Pará, Brasil, 11–14 de agosto de 1998.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 590. Santiago: FAO. 27 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K638. Disponible a: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/ae322s/ae322s00.pdf>>
- K638 **COPESCAL.** 1998. *Report of the eighth session of the Commission for Inland Fisheries of Latin America. Belem do Pará, Brazil, 11–14 August 1998.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 590. Santiago: FAO. 27 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K637. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/ad853e/ad853e00.htm>>
- K639 **EIFAC.** 1998. *Report of the twentieth session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Praia do Carvoeiro, Portugal, 23 June–1 July 1998.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 580. Rome: FAO. 47 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K657. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r580>
- K640 **EIFAC.** 1998. *Report of the Symposium on Water for Sustainable Inland Fisheries and Aquaculture. Praia do Carvoeiro, Portugal, 23–26 June 1998.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 580 Suppl. Rome: FAO. 56 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/006/x0304e/x0304e00.HTM>>
- K641 **FAO.** 1998. *Report of the first session of the Advisory Committee on Fisheries Research. Rome, Italy, 25–28 November 1997.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 571. Rome. 36 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/006/W8194E/W8194E00.HTM>>
- K642 **FAO.** 1998. *Report of the Ad Hoc Expert Meeting on Indicators and Criteria of Sustainable Shrimp Culture. Rome, Italy, 28–30 April 1998/Rapport de la réunion ad hoc d'experts sur les indicateurs et critères relatifs à l'élevage durable des crevettes. Rome, Italie, 28–30 avril 1998/Informe de la Reunión Especial de Expertos Técnicos sobre Indicadores y Criterios para el Cultivo Sostenible del Camarón. Roma, Italia, 28–30 de abril 1998.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 582. Rome/Roma. 76 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=R582>
- K642.5 **FAO, Département Développement durable.** 1998. *Des images satellites pour l'étude de l'aquaculture et la gestion des lagunes. Projet pilote au Maroc.* FAO Sér. Télédétection pour décideurs, No. 14. Rome. 6 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K647.8
- K643 **FAO, Département des pêches.** 1998. *Développement de l'aquaculture.* FAO Directives techniques pour une pêche responsable, No. 5. Rome. 55 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K616, en espagnol, réf. K659, en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=5&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K644 **FAO, Département des pêches.** 1998. *Pêche continentale.* FAO Directives techniques pour une pêche responsable, No. 6. Rome. 52 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K617, en espagnol, réf. K645, en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=6&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K644.5 **FAO, Departamento de Pesca.** 1998. *Integración de la pesca en la ordenación de la zona costera.* FAO Orientaciones Técnicas para la Pesca Responsable, No. 3. Roma. 23 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K658.7, en inglés, ref. K575.1, en árabe y en chino. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=3&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>

- K645 **FAO, Departamento de Pesca.** 1998. *La pesca continental*. FAO Orientaciones Técnicas para la Pesca Responsable, No. 6. Roma. 49 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K644, en inglés, ref. K617, en árabe y en chino. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=6&ortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K646 **FAO/FIDI.** 1998. *Aquaculture production statistics 1987–1996/Statistiques de la production de l'aquaculture 1987–1996/Estadísticas de la producción de acuicultura 1987–1996*. FAO Fisheries Circular/FAO Circulaire sur les pêches/FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 815, Rev.10. Rome. 197 pp.
- K647 **FAO/FIPP.** 1998. *Report of the Bangkok FAO Technical Consultation on Policies for Sustainable Shrimp Culture. Bangkok, Thailand, 8–11 December 1997/Informe de la Consulta Técnica FAO Bangkok sobre Políticas para el Cultivo Sostenible del Camarón. Bangkok, Tailandia, 8–11 de diciembre de 1997*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 572. Rome. 31 pp. Available at/Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r572>
- K647.3 **FAO Food and Nutrition Division.** 1998. *Animal feeding and food safety. Report of an FAO Expert Consultation, Rome, Italy, 10–14 March 1997*. FAO Food and Nutrition Paper, No. 69. Rome. 48 pp.
- K647.5 **FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific.** 1998. *First Training Workshop of the FAO/NACA/OIE Regional Programme for the Development of Technical Guidelines on Quarantine and Health Certification, and Establishment of Information Systems for the Responsible Movement of Live Aquatic Animals in Asia. Bangkok, Thailand, 16–20 January 1998*. TCP/RAS/6714 Field Document No. 1. Bangkok. 142 pp.
- K647.8 **FAO Sustainable Development Department.** 1998. *Satellite imagery for aquaculture study and lagoon management. Pilot study in Morocco*. FAO Remote Sensing for Decision-Makers Series, No. 14. Rome. 6 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K642.5.
- K648 **Kapetsky, J.M. & Chakalall, B.** 1998. *A strategic assessment of the potential for freshwater fish farming in the Caribbean island States/Una evaluación estratégica de la potencialidad para la piscicultura dulceacuícola en los Estados insulares del Caribe*. COPESCAL Technical Paper/COPESCAL Documento Técnico, No. 10, Suppl./Supl. Rome: FAO. 42 pp. Available at/Disponible a:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/X0332B/X0332B00.HTM>>
- K648.5 **Nilsson, H.** 1998. *Information channels in fish farming extension, Eastern Province, Zambia and Manica Province, Mozambique*. ALCOM Field Document, No. 41. Rome: FAO. 23 pp.
- K649 **Petr, T. (ed.).** 1998. *Inland fishery enhancements. Papers presented at the FAO/DFID Expert Consultation on Inland Fishery Enhancements. Dhaka, Bangladesh, 7–11 April 1997*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 374. Rome: FAO. 463 pp.
- K650 **Rana, K.J.** 1998. *Directives concernant la collecte des données statistiques structurelles sur l'aquaculture. Supplément relatif au programme de recensement mondial de l'agriculture de l'an 2000*. Collection FAO: Développement statistique, No. 5b. Rome: FAO. 63 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K629, et en espagnol, réf. K651.
- K651 **Rana, K.J.** 1998. *Directrices para la recolección de estadísticas estructurales sobre acuicultura. Suplemento al Programa del Censo Agropecuario Mundial 2000*. Colección FAO: Desarrollo Estadística, No. 5b. Rome: FAO. 58 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K650, y en inglés, ref. K629.
- K652 **Rudiger, J.** 1998. *The markets for freshwater fish in Europe*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 49. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 56 pp.

- K653 **Scialabba, N. (ed.)**. 1998. *Integrated coastal area management and agriculture, forestry and fisheries*. FAO Guidelines. Rome: FAO, Environment and Natural Resources Service. 256 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/W8440E/W8440E00.htm>>
- K654 **van der Mheen-Sluijer, J.** 1998. *Fish and water in rural communities. Guidelines for implementing a smallholder survey to establish the importance of fish ponds and small water bodies in rural communities in Africa*. ALCOM Working Paper, No. 21. Rome: FAO. 112 pp. (in addition to one PC diskette with questionnaires, codebook and spreadsheets for data analysis).
- K655 **Wetengere, K., Kajitanus, O. & van Herwaarden, H.** 1998. *Development of semi-intensive fish farming in Morogoro Region, Tanzania*. ALCOM Working Paper, No. 22. Rome: FAO. 54 pp.

1999

- K656 **APFIC**. 1999. *Report of the Ad Hoc Working Group of Experts in Rural Aquaculture. Bangkok, Thailand, 20–22 October 1999*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 610. Rome: FAO. 22 pp.
- K657 **CECPI**. 1999. *Rapport de la vingtième session de la Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures. Praia do Carvoeiro, Portugal, 23 juin–1 juillet 1998*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 580. Rome: FAO. 50 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K639. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r580>
- K658 **Coche, A.G. et Muir, J.F.** 1999. *Méthodes simples d'aquaculture. Pisciculture continentale – La gestion: la ferme et ses stocks*. Collection FAO: Formation, No. 21/2. Rome: FAO. 341 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, ref. K634. Traduction espagnole bientôt disponible aussi, voir CD-ROM en préparation. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=214&no_in_serie=*21&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K658.1 **Comisión del Codex Alimentarius. Programa Conjunto FAO/OMS sobre Normas Alimentarias**. 1999. *Higiene de los alimentos. Textos básicos*. Roma: FAO y OMS, 74 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K658.2, y en inglés, ref. K605.5.
- K658.2 **Commission du Codex Alimentarius, Programme mixte FAO/OMS sur les normes alimentaires**. 1999. *Hygiène alimentaire. Textes de base*. Rome: FAO et OMS, 72 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K605.5, et en espagnol, réf. K658.1.
- K658.3 **Demoulin, F.** 1999. *Guidelines for broodstock and hatchery management. Lao PDR, Support for Technical Services*. Provincial Aquaculture Project (FI: DP/LAO/97/007), STS–Field Document, No. 5. Bangkok: FAO. 53 pp.
- K658.6 **FAO Département des pêches**. 1999. *La situation mondiale des pêches et de l'aquaculture. 1998*. Rome. 112 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K665.8, en espagnol, réf. K658.8, en arabe et en chinois. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=W9900/&no_in_serie=1998&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K658.7 **FAO Département des pêches**. 1999. *L'intégration des pêches dans l'aménagement des zones côtières*. FAO Directives technique. pour une pêche responsable, No. 3. Rome. 24 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K575.1, en espagnol, réf. K644.5, en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=3&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>

- K658.8 **FAO Departamento de Pesca.** 1999. *El estado mundial de la pesca y la acuicultura. 1998.* Roma. 112 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K658.6, en inglés, ref. K665.8, en árabe y en chino. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=W9900/&no_in_serie=1998&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K659 **FAO Departamento de Pesca.** 1999. *Desarrollo de la acuicultura.* FAO Orientaciones Técnicas para la Pesca Responsable, No. 5. Roma. 54 pp. Publicado también en francés, ref. K643, en inglés, ref. K616, en árabe y en chino. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=5&ortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K660 **FAO/FIDI.** 1999. *International standard statistical classification of aquatic animals and plants (ISSCAAP).* Rome. 94 pp.
- K661 **FAO/FIDI.** 1999. *FAO standard common names and scientific names of commercial species (SCNSNCS).* Rome. 159 pp.
- K662 **FAO/FIDI.** 1999. *Aquaculture production statistics 1988–1997/Statistiques de la production de l'aquaculture 1988–1997/Estadísticas de la producción de acuicultura 1988–1997.* FAO Fisheries Circular/FAO Circulaire sur les pêches/FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 815, Rev.11. Rome. 203 pp.
- K663 **FAO/FIPP.** 1999. *Papers presented at the Bangkok FAO Technical Consultation on Policies for Sustainable Shrimp Culture. Bangkok, Thailand, 8–11 December 1997/Documentos presentados a la Consulta Técnica FAO Bangkok sobre Políticas para el Cultivo Sostenible del Camarón. Bangkok, Tailandia, 8–11 de diciembre de 1997.* FAO Fisheries Report/Informe de Pesca, No. 572, Suppl./Supl. Rome/Roma. 266 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r572>
- K664 **FAO/FIRI.** 1999. *Marine ranching: global perspectives with emphasis on the Japanese experience.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 943. Rome. 252 pp.
- K665 **FAO/FIRI.** 1999. *Global characterization of inland fishery enhancements and associated environmental impacts.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 945. Rome. 89 pp.
- K665.8 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1999. *The state of world fisheries and aquaculture –1998.* Rome. 112 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K658.6, in Spanish, ref. K658.8, in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=W9900/&no_in_serie=1998&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K665.9 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 1999. *Report of the Consultation on the Application of the Article 9 of the FAO Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries in the Mediterranean Region. Rome, Italy. 19–23 July 1999.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 606. Rome. 208 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/meetings/ccrf/art9/r606/english/r606e.asp>>
- K666 **FAO Fisheries Department & NACA.** 1999. *Report on the FAO/NACA Consultation on Aquaculture for Sustainable Rural Development. Chiang Rai, Thailand, 29–31 March 1999.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 611. Rome. 34 pp.
- K667 **FAO/Government Cooperative Programme.** 1999. *Continued support to Aquaculture for Local Community Development (ALCOM), Southern African Development Community. Project findings and recommendations.* FI: GCP/INT/555/SWE, Terminal Report. Rome. 32 pp.

- K668 **FAO/Government Cooperative Programme.** 1999. *Utilization of small water bodies for aquaculture and fisheries–aquaculture for Local Community Development Programme, Southern African Development Community. Project findings and recommendations.* FI: GCP/RAF/277/BEL, Terminal Report. Rome. 22 pp.
- K669 **FAO/Regional Office for Africa.** 1999. *Africa regional aquaculture review. Proceedings of a Workshop held in Accra, Ghana, 22–24 September 1999.* CIFA Occasional Paper, No. 24. Accra. 50 pp.
- K670 **FAO, NACA & WHO.** 1999. *Food safety issues associated with products from aquaculture. Report of a joint FAO/NACA/WHO Study Group.* WHO Technical Report Series, No. 883. Geneva: World Health Organization. 55 pp. Available at: <<http://www.who.int/fsf/trs883.pdf>>
- K671 **GFCM/CGPM.** 1999. *Report of the first session of the Scientific Advisory Committee. Rome, Italy, 23–26 March 1999/Rapport de la première session du Comité scientifique consultatif. Rome, Italie, 23–26 mars 1999.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 601. Rome: FAO. 52 pp. Available at/Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r601>
- K672 **GFCM/CGPM.** 1999. *Report of the second session of the Scientific Advisory Committee. Rome, Italy, 7–10 June 1999/Rapport de la deuxième session du Comité scientifique consultatif. Rome, Italie, 7–10 juin 1999.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 602. Rome: FAO. 62 pp. Available at/Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r602>
- K673 **Huss, H.H.** 1999. *La qualité et son évolution dans le poisson frais.* FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 348. Rome: FAO. 198 pp. Issued also in English and Spanish. Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t348>
- K674 **Kumar, D.** 1999. *Trickle-down system of aquaculture extension for rural development.* RAP Publication, No. 1999/23. Bangkok: FAO. 54 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=1999&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K675 **Leng, R.A.** 1999. *Duckweed. A tiny aquatic plant with enormous potential for agriculture and environment.* FAO Animal Production Health Paper, Rome: FAO. 108 pp.
- K676 **Monfort, M.C.** 1999. *The European market for bivalves.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 62. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: INFOFISH. 81 pp.
- K677 **Moretti, A., Pedini Fernandez-Criado, M., Cittolin, G. & Guidastri, R.** 1999. *Manual on hatchery production of seabass and gilthead seabream. Volume 1.* Rome: FAO. 194 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=x3980&no_in_serie=&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K678 **Petr, T. (ed.).** 1999. *Fish and fisheries at higher altitudes: Asia.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 385. Rome: FAO. 304 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X2614E/X2614E00.HTM>>
- K679 **Pettman, I. & Collins, J.** 1999. *Fisheries periodicals in the FAO Library: review of an international collection.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 951. Rome: FAO. 54 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=C951>
- K680 **Reddy, P.V.G.K.** 1999. *Genetic resources of Indian major carps.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 387. Rome: FAO. 76 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/006/X3850E/X3850E00.HTM>>

- K680.5 **Singh, T.** 1999. *Shrimp aquaculture. Pros and cons*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Special Series, Vol. 3. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 75 pp.
- K681 **Sinha, V.R.P.** 1999. *Rural aquaculture in India*. RAP Publication, No. 1999/21. Bangkok: FAO. 84 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=1999&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K682 **Song, Z.W.** 1999. *Rural aquaculture in China*. RAP Publication, No. 1999/22. Bangkok: FAO. 71 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=1999&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K683 **Tave, D.** 1999. *Inbreeding and brood stock management*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 392. Rome: FAO. 122 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/006/X3840E/X3840E00.HTM>>
- K684 **Travaglia, C., Kapetsky, J.M. & Profeti, G.** 1999. *Inventory and monitoring of shrimp farms in Sri Lanka by ERS SAR data*. Environment and Natural Resources Working Paper No. 1. Rome: FAO. 34 pp
- K685 **van der Mheen, H.W.** 1999. *Adoption of integrated aquaculture and irrigation. A study conducted in Zambia and Tanzania*. ALCOM Working Paper, No. 23. Rome: FAO. 20 pp.
- K685.1 **van der Mheen, H.W.** 1999. *Compendium of the results from the ALCOM Aquaculture Programme for smallholder farmers in Southern Africa*. Harare, Zimbabwe: ALCOM. 37 pp.
- K686 **Yap, W.G.** 1999. *Rural aquaculture in the Philippines*. RAP Publication, No. 1999/20. Bangkok: FAO. 102 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=1999&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>

2000

- K686.4 **Arthur, J.R., Lavilla-Pitogo, C.R. & Subasinghe, R.P. (eds).** 2000. *Use of chemicals in aquaculture in Asia. Proceedings of the Meeting on the Use of Chemicals in Aquaculture in Asia, 20–22 May 1996, Tigbauan, Iloilo, Philippines*. Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center, Aquaculture Department. 235 pp.
- K687 **CECPI.** 2000. *Rapport de la vingt-et-unième session de la Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures. Budapest, Hongrie, 1–7 juin 2000*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 625. Rome: FAO. 36 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K690. Disponible à: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/MEETING/X8231F.HTM>>
- K690 **EIFAC.** 2000. *Report of the twenty-first session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Budapest, Hungary, 1–7 June 2000*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 625. Rome: FAO. 33 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K687. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/MEETING/X8231E.HTM>>
- K691 **Ekaratne, S.U.K.** 2000. *A review of the status and trends of exported ornamental fish resources and their habitats in Sri Lanka*. FAO Bay of Bengal Programme, BOBP/REP/88. Chennai. 87 pp.
- K691.5 **FAO, Département Développement durable.** 2000. *Inventaire et élevage de crevettes par données de satellites radars. Projet pilote au Sri Lanka*. FAO Sér. Télédétection pour décideurs, No. 19. Rome. 6 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K700.5. Disponible à: <<http://www.fao.org/sd/EIdirect/EIre0085.htm>>

- K692 **FAO Département des pêches.** 2000. *La situation mondiale des pêches et de l'aquaculture – 2000*. Rome. 142 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K699), en espagnol (réf. K693), en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à :
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=x8002&no_in_serie=2000&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K693 **FAO Departamento de Pesca.** 2000. *El estado mundial de la pesca y la acuicultura – 2000*. Roma. 142 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K692), en inglés (ref. K699), en árabe y en chino. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=x8002&no_in_serie=2000&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K694 **FAO/FIDI.** 2000. *FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Aquaculture production/FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Production de l'aquaculture/FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Producción de acuicultura*. Vol. 86/2–1998. Rome. 169 pp.
- K694.5 **FAO/FIPL.** 2000. *Report of the second session of the Advisory Committee on Fisheries Research. Rome, Italy, 6–9 December 1999*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 614. Rome. 73 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/004/X7822E/X7822E00.HTM>>
- K695 **FAO/FIRI.** 2000. *Report of the Expert Consultation on the Proposed Sub-Committee on Aquaculture of the Committee on Fisheries. Bangkok, Thailand, 28–29 February 2000*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 623. Rome. 36 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K696), in Spanish (ref. K697), in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X7483E/X7483E00.HTM>>
- K696 **FAO/FIRI.** 2000. *Rapport de la Consultation d'experts sur le projet de création d'un Sous-comité de l'aquaculture du Comité des pêches*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 623. Rome. 38 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K695), en espagnol (réf. K697), en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X7483F/X7483F00.HTM>>
- K697 **FAO/FIRI.** 2000. *Informe de la Consulta de Expertos sobre el Propuesto Subcomité de Acuicultura del Comité de Pesca*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 623. Roma. 39 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K696), en inglés (ref. K695), en árabe y en chino. Disponible a: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X7483S/X7483S00.HTM>>
- K698 **FAO/FIRI.** 2000. *Report of the Workshop on Participatory Approaches in Aquaculture. Bangkok, Thailand, 28 February–1 March 2000*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 630. Rome. 41 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/x8542e/x8542e00.pdf>>
- K699 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 2000. *The state of world fisheries and aquaculture – 2000*. Rome. 142 p Issued also in French (ref. K692), in Spanish (ref. K693), in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=x8002&no_in_serie=2000&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K700 **FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific.** 2000. *Sustainable contribution of fisheries to food security*. RAP Publication, No. 2000/23. Bangkok. 298 pp.
- K700.5 **FAO Sustainable Development Department.** 2000. *Inventory and monitoring of shrimp farms by radar satellite data. Pilot study in Sri Lanka*. FAO Remote Sensing for Decision-Makers, No. 19. Rome. 6 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K691.5. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/sd/EIdirect/EIre0084.htm>>
- K701 **FAO & NACA.** 2000. *Asia regional technical guidelines on health management for the responsible movement of live aquatic animals and the Beijing Consensus and Implementation Strategy*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 402. Rome. 53 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t402>

- K702 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2000. *Report of the second session of the Committee on Aquaculture. Rome, Italy, 13–16 June 2000/Rapport de la deuxième session du Comité pour l'aquaculture. Rome, Italie, 13–16 juin 2000.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 626. Rome: FAO. 27 pp. Available at/Disponible à: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/MEETING/X8230E.HTM>>
- K702.5 **Gill, T.A.** 2000. *Waste from processing aquatic animals and animal products: implications on aquatic animal pathogen transfer.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 956. Rome: FAO. 26 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X9199E/X9199E00.HTM>>
- K703 **Halwart, M., Martinez, M. & Schückler, A.** 2000. *Small ponds make a big difference. Integrating fish with crop and livestock farming.* Rome: FAO. 30 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K704), in Spanish (ref. K705), in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x7156e/x7156e00.htm>>
- K704 **Halwart, M., Martinez, M. et Schückler, A.** *Des petits étangs font toute la différence. Intégrer le poisson aux cultures et à l'élevage du bétail.* Rome: FAO. 30 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K703), en espagnol (réf. K705), en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x7156f/x7156f00.htm>>
- K705 **Halwart, M., Martinez, M. y Schückler, A.** 2000. *Los pequeños estanques. Grandes integradores de la producción agropecuaria y la cría de peces.* Roma: FAO. 30 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K704), en inglés (ref. K703), en árabe y en chino. Disponible a: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x7156s/x7156s00.htm>>
- K707 **NACA & FAO.** 2000. *Report of the Conference on Aquaculture in the Third Millennium. Conference on Aquaculture in the Third Millennium, 20–25 February 2000, Bangkok, Thailand.* Bangkok: NACA and Rome: 120 pp.
- K708 **NACA & FAO.** 2000 *Aquaculture development beyond 2000: the Bangkok Declaration and Strategy. Conference on Aquaculture in the Third Millennium, 20–25 February 2000, Bangkok, Thailand.* Bangkok: NACA and Rome: FAO. 23 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/006/ad351e/ad351e00.pdf>>
- K710 **Petr, T.** 2000. *Interactions between fish and aquatic macrophytes in inland waters. A review.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 396. Rome: FAO. 185 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/006/X7580E/X7580E00.HTM>>
- K711 **Postorino, S.** 2000. *European Union standards for fishery products (including EU duties).* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 66. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: INFOFISH. 248 pp.
- K712 **Walker, P. & Subasinghe, R. (eds).** 2000. *DNA-based molecular diagnostic techniques: research needs for standardization and validation for the detection of aquatic animal pathogens and diseases. Report and proceedings of the Expert Workshop on DNA-based Molecular Diagnostic Techniques: Research Needs for Standardization and Validation for the Detection of Aquatic Animal Pathogens and Diseases. Bangkok, Thailand, 7–9 February 1999.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 395. Rome: FAO. 93 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t395>
- K713 **Anon.** 2000. *Guide to hygiene within the fish industry.* Copenhagen, EASTFISH/FAO and Swiss Import Promotion Programme. 71 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K714), in Spanish (ref.K715), in Rumanian and in Russian.
- K714 **Anon.** 2000. *Guide d'hygiène dans l'industrie du poisson.* Copenhague, EASTFISH/FAO et Swiss Import Promotion Programme, 74 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K713), en espagnol (réf.K715), en roumain et en russe.

- K715 **Anon.** 2000. *Guía de higiene en la industria pesquera*. Copenhagen, EASTFISH/FAO y Swiss Import Promotion Programme, 74 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K714), en inglés (ref. K713), en rumano y en ruso.

2001

- K717 **APFIC.** 2001. *Report of the Twenty-seventh Session of the Asia-Pacific Fishery Commission. Manila, Philippines. 19–21 September 2001*. RAP Publication, No. 2001/18. Bangkok: Asia-Pacific Fishery Commission/FAO. 17 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2001&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K718 **Arnason, R.** 2001. *The economics of ocean ranching: experiences, outlook and theory*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 413. Rome: FAO. 45 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y1805e/y1805e00.htm>>
- K719 **Bakos, J. & Gorda, S.** 2001. *Genetic resources of common carp at the Fish Culture Research Institute, Szarvas, Hungary*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 417. Rome: FAO. 104 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y2406e/y2406e00.htm>>
- K719.2 **Bondad–Reantaso, M.G., McGladdery, S.E., East, I. & Subasinghe, R.P.** 2001. *Asia diagnostic guide to aquatic animal diseases*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 402/2. Rome: FAO. 237 pp. See also ref. K701 and K732. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t402>
- K 719.4 **CIFA/CPCA.** 2001. *Report of the eleventh session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa. Abuja, Nigeria, 24–27 October 2000/Rapport de la onzième session du Comité des pêches continentales pour l’Afrique. Abuja, Nigéria, 24–27 octobre 2000*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 644. Rome: FAO. 53 pp. Available at/Disponible à: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/005/y0452b/y0452b00.pdf>>
- K719.5 **Coche, A.G.** 2001. *An indexed list of FAO publications related to aquaculture. 1960 – 2001*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 924, Rev.1. Rome: FAO. 91 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/004/y2980e/y2980e00.htm>>
- K 719.6 **Collins, J. & Kaba, F.K.** 2001. *Directory of fisheries and aquaculture information resources in Africa/Répertoire des sources d’information sur la pêche et l’aquaculture en Afrique*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper/FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 416. Rome: FAO. 226 pp. Available at/Disponible à: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y2810b/y2810b00.htm>>
- K719.7 **Coppola, S. & Crosetti, D.** 2001. *Decision-support systems for fisheries. The “ITAFISH” case study*. GFCM Studies and Reviews, No. 72. Rome: FAO. 50 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/004/y2793e00/y2793e00.pdf>>
- K719.9 **EIFAC.** 2001. *Report of the ad hoc EIFAC/EC Working Party on Market Perspectives for European Fresh Aquaculture. Brussels, Belgium, 14–16 May 2001*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 35. Rome: FAO. 136 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K749. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=21&no_in_serie=*35&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K720 **EIFAC & ICES.** 2001. *Report of the eleventh session of the Joint EIFAC/ICES Working Group on Eels. Silkeborg, Denmark, 20–24 September 1999*. EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 34. Rome: FAO. 31 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/document/eifac/WGeels/OP34.pdf>>
- K721 **FAO.** 2001. *Ethical issues in food and agriculture*. FAO Ethics Series, No. 1. Rome. 32 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K721.1) and in Spanish (ref. K721.2). Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x9601e/x9601e00.htm>>

- K721.1 **FAO.** 2001. *Problèmes d'éthique dans les secteurs de l'alimentation et de l'agriculture.* Collection FAO: Questions d'éthique, No. 1. Rome. 32 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K721) et en espagnol (réf K721.2). Disponible à:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x9601f/x9601f00.htm>>
- K721.2 **FAO.** 2001. *Cuestiones éticas en los sectores de la alimentación y la agricultura.* Est. FAO: Cuestiones de Etica, No. 1. Roma. 32 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K721.1) y en inglés (ref. K721). Disponible a:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x9601s/x9601s00.htm>>
- K722 **FAO.** 2001. *Genetically modified organisms, consumers, food safety and the environment.* FAO Ethics Series, No. 2. Rome. 27 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K722.1) and in Spanish (ref. K722.2). Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x9602e/x9602e00.htm>>
- K722.1 **FAO.** 2001. *Les organismes génétiquement modifiés, les consommateurs, la sécurité des aliments et l'environnement.* Collection FAO: Questions d'éthique, No. 2. Rome. 27 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K722) et en espagnol (réf. K722.2). Disponible à:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x9602f/x9602f00.htm>>
- K722.2 **FAO.** 2001. *Los organismos modificados genéticamente: los consumidores, la inocuidad de los alimentos y el medio ambiente.* Est. FAO: Cuestiones de Etica, No. 2. Roma. 26 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K722.1) y en inglés (ref. K722). Disponible a:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/003/x9602s/x9602s00.htm>>
- K723 **FAO Département des pêches.** 2001. *Qu'est-ce que le Code de conduite pour une pêche responsable?* Rome. 15 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K729), en espagnol (réf. K724), en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X9066F/X9066F00.HTM>>
- K724 **FAO Departament de Pesca.** 2001. *¿Qué es el Código de conducta para la pesca responsable?* Roma. 14 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K723), en inglés (ref. K729), en árabe y en chino. Disponible a:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X9066S/X9066S00.HTM>>
- K725 **FAO/FIDI.** 2001. *FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Aquaculture production/FAO annuelle. Statistiques des pêches. Production de l'aquaculture/FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Producción de acuicultura.* Vol. 88/2–1999. Rome. 178 pp.
- K726 **FAO/FIDI.** 2001. *Commodities 1999. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Commodities/Produits 1999. FAO annuelle. Statistiques des pêches. Produits/Productos 1999. FAO Anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Productos.* Vol. 89. Rome/Roma. 198 pp.
- K727 **FAO/FIPP.** 2001. *Promotion of sustainable commercial aquaculture in sub-Saharan Africa. Experiences of selected developing countries/Promotion de l'aquaculture commerciale durable en Afrique subsaharienne. Expériences de certains pays en développement.* FAO Fisheries Circular/FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 971. Rome. 293 pp. Available at/Disponible à :
<<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/y2277b/y2277b00.pdf>>
- K729 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 2001. *What is the Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries?* Rome. 13 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K723), in Spanish (ref. K724), in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/003/X9066E/X9066E00.HTM>>

- K730 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 2001. *Aquaculture development. 1. Good aquaculture feed manufacturing practice.* FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries, No. 5, Suppl.1. Rome. 47 pp. Issued also in Arabic and in Chinese (2003), in French (ref. K763) and in Spanish (ref. K785). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=5&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K731 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 2001. *Report of the third session of the Advisory Committee on Fisheries Research. Rome, 5–8 December 2000.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 639. Rome. 48 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r639>
- K731.1 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 2001. *Production, accessibility, marketing and consumption pattern of freshwater aquaculture products in Asia: a cross-country comparison.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 973. Rome. 275 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/004/y2876e/y2876e00.htm>>
- K731.5 **FAO & Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Australia.** 2001. *Report of the FAO/Government Australia Expert Consultation on Good Management Practices and Good Legal and Institutional Arrangements for Sustainable Shrimp Culture. Queensland Department of Primary Industries, Brisbane, Australia, 4–7 December 2000.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 659. Rome. 77 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y3213e/y3213e00.htm>>
- K732 **FAO & NACA.** 2001. *Manual of procedures for the implementation of the Asia Regional Technical Guidelines on Health Management for the Responsible Movement of Live Aquatic Animals.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 402/1. Rome. 106 pp. (See also ref. K701 and K719.5). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t402>
- K732.4 **FAO & NACA.** 2001. *Report of the Conference on Aquaculture in the Third Millennium. Bangkok, Thailand, 20–25 February 2000.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 661. Rome. 97 pp. Issued also in Arabic, in Chinese, in French (ref. K732.5) and in Spanish (ref. K732.6). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r661>
- K732.5 **FAO et NACA.** 2001. *Rapport de la Conférence sur l'aquaculture au troisième millénaire. Bangkok, Thaïlande, 20–25 février 2000.* FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 661. Rome. 107 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K732.4), en arabe (voir 732.4), en chinois (voir 732.4) et en espagnol (réf. K732.6). Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r661>
- K732.6 **FAO y NACA.** 2001. *Informe de la Conferencia sobre la Acuicultura en el Tercer Milenio. Bangkok, Tailandia, 20–25 de febrero de 2000.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 661. Roma. 105 pp. Publicado también en árabe (ver 732.4), en chino (ver 732.4), en francés (ref. K732.5) y en inglés (ref. K732.4). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r661>
- K733 **FAO, ICLARM & IIRR.** 2001. *Integrated agriculture-aquaculture: a primer.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 407. Rome. 149 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K790) and in Spanish (ref. K822). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t407>
- K733.9 **GESAMP.** 2001. *Planning and management for sustainable coastal aquaculture development.* GESAMP Reports and Studies, No. 68. Rome: FAO. 90 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=115&no_in_serie=68&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
Issued also in Arabic (2004), and in Chinese (2002).

- K734 **GESAMP.** 2001. *Protecting the ocean from land-based activities. Land-based sources and activities affecting the quality and uses of the marine, coastal and associated freshwater environment.* GESAMP Reports and Studies, No. 71. Rome: FAO. 162 pp.
- K734.2 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2001. *Report of the third session of the Scientific Advisory Committee. Madrid, Spain, 2–5 May 2000/Rapport de la troisième session du Comité scientifique consultatif. Madrid, Espagne, 2–5 mai 2000.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 632. Rome: FAO. 40 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r632>
- K734.3 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2001. *Report of the fourth session of the Scientific Advisory Committee. Athens, Greece, 4–7 June 2001/Rapport de la quatrième session du Comité scientifique consultatif. Madrid, Espagne, 4–7 juin 2001.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 653. Rome: FAO. 61 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r653>
- K734.5 **Howarth, W., Hernandez, R. & Van Houtte, A.** 2001. *Legislation governing shrimp aquaculture. Legal issues, national experiences and options.* FAO Legal Papers Online, No. 18. Rome: FAO. 149 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/Legal/Prs-OL/paper-e.htm>>
- K735 **IIRR, IDRC, FAO, NACA & ICLARM.** 2001. *Utilizing different aquatic resources for livelihoods in Asia: a resource book.* International Institute of Rural Reconstruction, International Development Research Centre, Food and Agriculture Organization, Network of Aquaculture Centers in Asia-Pacific and International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management. Silang, Cavite, Philippines. 416 pp.
- K736 **Jia, J. & Chen, J.** 2001. *Sea farming and sea ranching in China.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 418. Rome: FAO. 71 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y22576e/y2257e00.htm>>
- K737 **Kyprianou, M.-H. (comp.).** 2001. *Bibliography on gender and fisheries (1990–2001).* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 969. Rome: FAO. 42 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y1273e/y1273e00.htm>>
- K737.1 **Kyprianou, M.-H.** 2001. *The fishery industry in Greece.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 70. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: INFOFISH. 59 pp.
- K738 **Marttin, F.G.B. (ed.).** 2001. *Inland fishery enhancements in China. Methods and effects of socio-economic and institutional factors.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 955. Rome: FAO. 25 pp.
- K738.1 **Medina Pizzali, A.F.** 2001. *Low-cost fish retailing equipment and facilities in large urban areas of southern Asia.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 405. Rome: FAO. 142 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/DOCREP/005/Y2258E/Y2258E00.HTM>>
- K738.2 **Moehl, J.F., Beernaerts, I., Coche, A.G., Halwart, M. & Sagua, V.O.** 2001. *Proposal for an African network on integrated irrigation and aquaculture. Proceedings of a workshop held in Accra, Ghana. 20–21 September 1999.* Rome: FAO. 75 pp.
- K738.4 **NACA & FAO.** 2001. *Report of the Conference on Aquaculture in the Third Millennium. Bangkok, Thailand, 20–25 February 2000.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 661. Rome. 97 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K738.5), in Spanish (ref. K738.6), in Arabic and in Chinese. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r661>

- K738.5 **NACA et FAO.** 2001. *Rapport de la Conférence sur l'aquaculture au troisième millénaire. Bangkok, Thaïlande, 20–25 février 2000.* FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 661. Rome. 107 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K738.4), en espagnol (réf. K738.6), en arabe et en chinois. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r661>
- K738.6 **NACA y FAO.** 2001. *Informe de la Conferencia sobre la Acuicultura en el Tercer Milenio. Bangkok, Tailandia, 20–25 de febrero de 2000.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 661. Roma. 105 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K738.5), en inglés (ref. K738.4), en árabe y en chino. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r661>
- K738.8 **Olivier, K.** 2001. *The ornamental fish market.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 67. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: INFOFISH. 91 pp.
- K739 **Percy, D. & Hishamunda, N.** 2001. *Promotion of sustainable commercial aquaculture in sub-Saharan Africa. Vol. 3. Legal, regulatory and institutional framework.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 408/3. Rome: FAO. 29 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K740. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t408>
- K740 **Percy, D. et Hishamunda, N.** 2001. *Promotion de l'aquaculture commerciale durable en Afrique subsaharienne. Vol. 3. Cadre juridique, réglementaire et institutionnel.* FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 408/3. Rome: FAO. 33 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K739. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t408>
- K741 **Ridler, N. & Hishamunda, N.** 2001. *Promotion of sustainable commercial aquaculture in sub-Saharan Africa. Vol. 1. Policy framework.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 408/1. Rome: FAO. 67 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K742. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t408>
- K742 **Ridler, N. et Hishamunda, N.** 2001. *Promotion de l'aquaculture commerciale durable en Afrique subsaharienne. Vol. 1. Cadre politique.* FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 408/1. Rome: FAO. 70 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K741. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t408>
- K742.2 **Sabatella, R. & Kyprianou, M-H.** 2001. *Fishery industry profile – Thailand.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 69. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: INFOFISH. 77 pp.
- K742.3 **Silpachai, D.** 2001. *The Bangkok Declaration and the Strategy for Aquaculture Development beyond 2000: the aftermath.* RAP Publication, No. 2001/20. Bangkok: FAO. 84 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2001&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K 742.5 **Slack-Smith, R.J.** 2001. *Fishing with traps and pots.* FAO Training Series, No. 26. Rome: FAO. 62 pp.
- K743 **Subasinghe, R.P., Bueno, P.B., Phillips, M.J., Hough, C., McGladdery, S.E. & Arthur, J.R. (eds).** 2001. *Aquaculture in the third millennium. Technical proceedings of the Conference on Aquaculture in the Third Millennium, Bangkok, Thailand, 20–25 February 2000.* Rome: FAO/NACA/Department of Fisheries-Thailand. 471 pp. Issued also as a CD-ROM, ref. C011.
- K744 **Teixeira, R.D., Pereira Mello, S.C.R. & Lima dos Santos, C.A.M.** 2001. *The world market for frog legs.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 68. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: INFOFISH. 44 pp.

- K745 **Wessells, C.R., Cochrane, K., Deere, C., Wallis, P. & Willmann, R.** 2001. *Product certification and ecolabelling for fisheries sustainability*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 422. Rome: FAO. 83 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t422>
- K745.5 **Zaid, A., Hughes, H.G., Porceddu, E. & Nicholas, F.** 2001. *Glossary of biotechnology for food and agriculture – A revised and augmented edition of biotechnology and genetic engineering*. FAO Research and Technology Paper, No. 9. vp. Issued also in French (ref. K838) and in Spanish (ref. K839). Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/004/y2775e/y2775e00.htm>>
- 2002**
- K746 **Arthur, J.R. & Ahmed, A.T.A.** 2002. *Checklist of the parasites of fishes of Bangladesh*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 369/1. Rome: FAO. 77 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t369>
- K747 **Arthur, J.R., Phillips, M.J. Subasinghe, R.P. Reantaso, M.B. & MacRae, I.H. (eds).** 2002. *Primary aquatic animal health care in rural, small-scale, aquaculture development*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 406. Rome: FAO. 382 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t406>
- K747.4 **APFIC.** 2002. *Pacific island fisheries. Regional and country information*. RAP Publication, No. 2002/13. Bangkok: Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission/FAO. 168 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2002&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K748 **CECPI.** 2002. *Rapport de la vingt-deuxième session de la Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures. Windermere, Royaume Uni, 12–19 juin 2002*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 681. Rome: FAO. 48 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K753. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r681>
- K749 **CECPI.** 2002. *Rapport du Groupe de travail ad hoc CECPI/CE sur les perspectives du marché des produits de la pisciculture européenne en eau douce. Bruxelles, Belgique, 14–16 mai 2001*. Document occasionnel de la CECPI, No. 35. Rome: FAO. 160 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K719.10. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=21&no_in_serie=*35&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K750 **Coche, A.G. (comp.).** 2002. *FAO field project reports on aquaculture: additional indexed bibliography. 1966–2002*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 983. Rome: FAO. 52 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/005/y8113f/y8113e00.pdf>>
- K751 **COPESCAL.** 2002. *Informe de la reunión del Comité Ejecutivo. San José, Costa Rica, 21–23 de noviembre de 2001*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 668. Santiago: FAO. 9 pp.
- K752 **COSPESCAL.** 2002. *Informe de la Reunión ad hoc de la Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina sobre la Expansión de los diferentes tipos de acuicultura rural en pequeña escala como parte del desarrollo rural sostenido. Panamá, República de Panamá, 21–24 de mayo de 2002*. FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 694. Santiago: FAO. 37 pp. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r694>
- K753 **EIFAC.** 2002. *Report of the twenty-second session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Windermere, United Kingdom, 12–19 June 2002*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 681. Rome: FAO. 42 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K748). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r681>

- K754 **FAO Committee on Fisheries/Comité des pêches/Comité de Pesca.** 2002. *Report of the first session of the Sub-Committee on Aquaculture. Beijing, People's Republic of China, 18–22 April 2002/Rapport de la première session du Sous-Comité de l'aquaculture. Beijing, République populaire de Chine, 18–22 avril 2002/Informe de la primera reunión del Subcomité de Acuicultura. Beijing, República Popular China, 18–22 de abril de 2002.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 674. Rome/Roma: FAO. 66 pp. Available at/Disponible à/Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r681> Also issued in Arabic (2002), in Chinese (2002),
- K755 **FAO Département des pêches.** 2002. *La situation des pêches mondiales et de l'aquaculture 2002.* Rome. 152 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K757), en arabe (voir K757), en chinois (voir K757) et en espagnol (réf. K756). Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=y7300&no_in_serie=2002&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K756 **FAO Departamento de Pesca.** 2002. *La situación mundial de la pesca y de la acuicultura 2002.* Roma. 150 pp. Publicado también en árabe (ver K757), en chino (ver K757), en francés (ref. K755) y en inglés (ref. K757). Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=y7300&no_in_serie=2002&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K757 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 2002. *The state of world fisheries and aquaculture 2002.* Rome. 150 pp. Issued also in Arabic (2002), in Chinese (2003), in French (ref. K755) and in Spanish (ref. K756). Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=y7300&no_in_serie=2002&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K759 **FAO/FIDI.** 2002. *Aquaculture production 2000. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Aquaculture production/Production de l'aquaculture 2000. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Production de l'aquaculture/Producción de acuicultura 2000. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Producción de acuicultura.* Vol. 90/2. Rome. 178 pp.
- K759.1 **FAO/FIDI.** 2002. *Commodities 2000. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Commodities/Produits 2000. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Produits/Productos 2000. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Productos.* Vol. 91. Rome. 186 pp.
- K760 **FAO/FIPP.** 2002. *Report of the Technical Consultation on Legal Frameworks and Economic Policy Instruments for Sustainable Commercial Aquaculture in Africa South of the Sahara. Arusha, United Republic of Tanzania, 4–7 December 2001/Rapport de la Consultation technique sur les cadres juridiques et les instruments de politique économique à adopter pour promouvoir une aquaculture commerciale durable en Afrique subsaharienne. Arusha, République-Unie de Tanzanie, 4–7 décembre 2001.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 671. Rome. 46 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y3575b/y3575b00.htm>>
- K763 **FAO/FIRI.** 2002. *Développement de l'aquaculture. 1. Bonne pratique de fabrication des aliments aquacoles.* FAO Directives techniques pour une pêche responsable, No. 5, Suppl.1. Rome. 51 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K730), en arabe, en chinois et en espagnol (réf. K785). Disponible à: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=5&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K763.4 **FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific.** 2002. *Selected indicators of food and agriculture development in Asia-Pacific Region 1991–2001.* RAP Publication, No. 2002/19. Bangkok. 206 pp.

- K763.7 **Garibaldi, L. & Busilacchi, S. (comps).** 2002. *ASFIS list of species for fishery statistics purposes/Liste ASFIS des espèces pour les besoins des statistiques des pêches/Lista ASFIS de especies para los fines de estadísticas de pesca*. ASFIS Ref. Ser./Sér. Réf. ASFIS/Ser. Ref. ASFIS, No. 15. Rome/Roma: FAO. 258 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/006/y7527t/y7527t00.pdf>>
- K764 **GFCM.** 2002. *Report of the twenty-seventh session. Rome. 19–22 November 2002*. GFCM Report, No. 27. Rome: FAO. 36 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/005/y8322e/y8322e00.pdf>>
- K765 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2002. *Report of the fifth session of the Scientific Advisory Committee. Rome, 1–4 July 2002/Rapport de la cinquième session du Comité scientifique consultatif. Rome, 1–4 juillet 2002*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 684. Rome: FAO. 100 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r684>
- K766 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2002. *Report of the third session of the Committee on Aquaculture. Zaragoza, Spain, 25–27 September 2002/Rapport de la troisième session du Comité sur l'aquaculture. Zaragoza, Espagne, 25–27 septembre 2002*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 689. Rome: FAO. 29 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r689>
- K767 **Hishamunda, N. & Manning, P.** 2002. *Promotion of sustainable commercial aquaculture in sub-Saharan Africa. Volume 2. Investment and economic feasibility*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 408/2. Rome: FAO. 54 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K792. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r408>
- K767.7 **Malvarosa, L.** 2002. *The fish trade of North African Mediterranean countries: intra-regional trade and import-export with the European Union*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 978. Rome: FAO. 88 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c978>
- K768 **McHugh, D.J.** 2002. *Prospects for seaweed production in developing countries*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 968. Rome: FAO. 28 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K769. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c968>
- K769 **McHugh, D.J.** 2002. *Perspectivas para la producción de algas marinas en los países en desarrollo*. FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 968. Roma: FAO. 30 pp. Publicado también en inglés, ref. K768. Disponible a: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c968>
- K770 **New, M.B.** 2002. *Farming freshwater prawns. A manual for the culture of the giant river prawn (Macrobrachium rosenbergii)*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 428. Rome: FAO. 212 pp. To be issued also in Arabic, Chinese, French and Spanish. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t428>
- K770.4 **New M.B. & Wijkström U.N.** 2002. *Use of fish meal and fish oil in aquafeeds: further thoughts on the fishmeal trap*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 975. Rome: FAO. 61 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y3781e/y3781e00.htm>>
- K771 **Petr, T. & Swar, D.B. (eds).** 2002. *Cold water fisheries in the trans-Himalayan countries*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 431. Rome: FAO. 376 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y3994e/y3994e00.htm>>

- K772 **Petr, T. & Marmulla, G.** 2002. *Report of the FAO Expert Consultation on the Use of Irrigation Systems for Sustainable Fish Production in Arid Countries of Asia. Almaty, Kazakhstan, 25–29 September 2001.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 679. Rome: FAO. 22 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r679>
- K772.7 **Woodhead, T. & Singh, R.B.** 2002. *Rural Asia-Pacific: inter-disciplinary strategies to combat hunger and poverty. Rice-based livelihood-support systems.* RAP Publication, No. 2002/12. Bangkok: FAO. 120 pp.

2003

- K773 **Beardmore, J.A. & Porter, J.S.** 2003. *Genetically modified organisms and aquaculture.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 989. Rome: FAO. 35 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c989>
- K773.5 **Bjørndal, T., Knapp, G.A. & Lem, A.** 2003. *Salmon. A study of global supply and demand.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 73. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 151 pp.
- K774 **Caddy, J.F. & Defeo, O.** 2003. *Enhancing or restoring the productivity of natural populations of shellfish and other marine invertebrate resources.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 448. Rome: FAO. 159 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t448>
- K775 **CIFA/CPCA.** 2003. *Report of the twelfth session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa. Yaoundé, Cameroon, 2–5 December 2002/Rapport de la douzième session du Comité des pêches continentales pour l’Afrique. Yaoundé, Cameroun, 2–5 décembre 2002.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 706. Accra, Ghana: FAO. 47 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r706>
- K776 **COPESCAL.** 2003. *Informe de la novena reunión de la Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina, San Salvador, El Salvador, 28–31 de enero de 2003.* FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 710. Santiago, Chile: FAO. 39 pp. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r710>
- K777 **de Graaf, G., Marttin, F.J.B., Aguilar-Manjarrez, J. & Jenness, J.** 2003. *Geographic information systems in fisheries management and planning. Technical manual.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 449. Rome: FAO. 162 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t449>
- K778 **EIFAC & ICES.** 2003. *Report of the thirteenth session of the Joint EIFAC/ICES Working Group on Eels. Copenhagen, Denmark, 28–31 August 2001.* EIFAC Occasional Paper, No. 36. Rome: FAO. 62 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=21&no_in_serie=*36&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K779 **FAO Committee on Fisheries/Comité des pêches/Comité de Pesca.** 2003. *Report of the second session of the Sub-Committee on Aquaculture. Trondheim, Norway, 7–11 August 2003/Rapport de la deuxième session du Sous-Comité de l’aquaculture. Trondheim, Norvège, 7–11 août 2003/Informe de la segunda reunión del Subcomité de Acuicultura. Trondheim, Noruega, 7–11 de agosto de 2003.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches/FAO Informe de Pesca, No. 716. Rome. 91 pp. Also issued in Arabic (2003), and in Chinese (2003). Available at/Disponible à/Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r716>

- K780 **FAO Département des pêches.** 2003. *Aménagement des pêches. 2. L'approche écosystémique des pêches.* FAO Directives techniques pour une pêche responsable, No. 4, Suppl.2. Rome. 120 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K782) et en espagnol (réf. K781). Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=4&ortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K781 **FAO Departamento de Pesca.** 2003. *La ordenación pesquera. 2. El enfoque de ecosistemas en la pesca.* FAO Orientaciones Técnicas para la Pesca Responsable, No. 4, Supl.2. Roma. 133 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K780) y en inglés (ref. K782). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=4&ortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K782 **FAO Fisheries Department.** 2003. *Fisheries management. 2. The ecosystem approach to fisheries.* FAO Technical Guidelines for Responsible Fisheries, No. 4, Suppl. 2. Rome. 112 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K780) and in Spanish (ref. K781). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=4&ortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K783 **FAO/FIDI.** 2003. *Aquaculture production 2001. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Aquaculture production/Production de l'aquaculture 2001. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Production de l'aquaculture/Producción de acuicultura 2001. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Producción de acuicultura.* Vol. 92/2. Rome. 186 pp.
- K783.1 **FAO/FIDI.** 2003. *Commodities 2001. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Commodities/Produits 2001. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Produits/Productos 2001. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Productos.* Vol. 93. Rome. 208 pp.
- K784 **FAO/FIPL.** 2003. *Report of the fourth session of the Advisory Committee on Fisheries Research. Rome, 10–13 December 2002.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 699. Rome. 25 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r699>
- K785 **FAO/FIRI.** 2003. *Desarrollo de la acuicultura. 1. Procedimientos idóneos en la fabricación de alimentos para la acuicultura.* FAO Orientaciones Técnicas para la Pesca Responsable, No. 5, Supl.1. Roma. 49 pp. Publicado también en árabe, en chino, en francés (ref. K763) y en inglés (ref. K730). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=116&no_in_serie=5&ortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K786 **FAO/FIRI.** 2003. *Health management and biosecurity maintenance in white shrimp (Penaeus vannamei) hatcheries in Latin America.* FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 450. 58 pp. Issued also in Chinese (2005), and in Spanish (ref. K817.8). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t450>
- K787 **FAO/FIRI.** 2003. *Review of the state of world aquaculture.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 886, Rev.2. Rome. 95 pp. Issued also in Arabic (2003), in Chinese (2003), in French (ref. K788) and in Spanish (ref. K789). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c886>
- K788 **FAO/FIRI.** 2003. *Etat de l'aquaculture dans le monde.* FAO Circulaire sur les pêches, No. 886, Rev.2. Rome. 114 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K787), en espagnol (réf. K789), en arabe (voir K787) et en chinois (voir K787). Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c886>

- K789 **FAO/FIRI**. 2003. *Revisión del estado mundial de la acuicultura*. FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 886, Rev.2. Roma. 103 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K788), en inglés (ref. K787), en árabe (ver K787) y en chino (ver K787). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c886>
- K789.4 **FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific**. 2003. *Myanmar aquaculture and inland fisheries*. RAP Publication, No. 2003/18. Bangkok. 60 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2003&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K789.5 **FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific**. 2003. *The role of aquaculture and living aquatic resources. Priorities for support and networking. Report of regional donor consultation, Manila, Philippines, 27–28 November 2002*. RAP Publication, No. 2003/04. Bangkok. 90 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2003&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K790 **FAO, ICLARM et IIRR**. 2003. *Intégration agriculture-aquaculture: principes de base et exemples*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 407. Rome. 161 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K733) et en espagnol (réf. K822). Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t407>
- K791 **FAO, NACA & CIFA**. 2003. *Report of the FAO/CIFA/NACA Expert Consultation on the Intensification of Food Production in Low Income Food Deficit Countries through Aquaculture. Bhubaneswar, India, 16–19 October 2001*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 718. Rome. 60 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r718>
- K792 **Hishamunda, N. et Manning, P.** 2003. *Promotion de l'aquaculture commerciale durable en Afrique subsaharienne. Volume 2. Investissements et faisabilité économique*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 408/2. Rome: FAO. 55 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K767. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t408>
- K793 **Hishamunda, N. & Subasinghe, R.** 2003. *Aquaculture development in China: the role of public sector policies*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 427. Rome: FAO. 56 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t427>
Issued also in Chinese (2003), in French (ref. K794) and in Spanish (ref. K795).
- K794 **Hishamunda, N. et Subasinghe, R.** 2003. *Développement de l'aquaculture en Chine: rôle des politiques gouvernementales*. FAO Document technique sur les pêches, No. 427. Rome: FAO. 60 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K793), en espagnol (réf. K795) et en chinois (voir ref. K793). Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t427>
- K795 **Hishamunda, N. et Subasinghe, R.** 2003. *Desarrollo de la acuicultura en China: función de las políticas del sector público*. FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 427. Roma: FAO. 62 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K794), en inglés (ref. K793) y en chino (ver ref. K793). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t427>
- K795.4 **Huss H., Ababouch L. & Gram L.** 2003. *Assessment and management of seafood safety and quality*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 444. Rome: FAO. 230 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t444>

- K796 **Little, D.C. & Edwards, P.** 2003. *Integrated livestock-fish farming systems*. Rome: FAO. 177 pp. Issued also in French (ref. K860.5). Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/006/y5098e/y5098e00.htm>>
<<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/006/y5098e/y5098e00.pdf>>
- K797 **Lovatelli, A., Walters, R. & van Anrooy, R. (eds).** 2003. *Report of the Subregional Workshop to Promote Sustainable Aquaculture Development in the Small Island Developing States of the Lesser Antilles. Vieux Fort, Saint Lucia, 4–7 November 2002*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 704. Rome: FAO. 122 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r704>
- K798 **McHugh, D.J.** 2003. *A guide to the seaweed industry*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 441. Rome: FAO. 105 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t441>
- K799 **Petr, T.** 2003. *Mountain fisheries in developing countries*. Rome: FAO. 55 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/005/y4633e/y4633e00.htm>>
<<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/005/y4633e/y4633e00.pdf>>
- K801 **Tietze, U. & Villareal, L.V.** 2003. *Microfinance in fisheries and aquaculture: guidelines and case studies*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 440. Rome: FAO. 114 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t440>

2004

- K804 **APFIC.** 2004. *Handbook on regional fishery bodies and arrangements in Asia and the Pacific, 2004*. RAP Publication, No. 2004/12. Bangkok, Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission: FAO. 37 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2004&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K805 **Arthur, J.R. & Bondad-Reantaso M.G. (eds).** 2004. *Capacity and awareness building on import risk analysis (IRA) for aquatic animals (FWG/01/2002). Proceedings of the workshops held 1–6 April 2002 in Bangkok, Thailand, and 12–17 August 2002 in Mazatlan, Mexico*. Bangkok, NACA in collaboration with Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation, Thailand Department of Fisheries and FAO. 203 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.enaca.org>>
- K806 **Arthur J.R., Bondad-Reantaso M.G., Baldock F.C., Rodgers C.J. & Edgerton, B.F.** 2004. *Manual on risk analysis for the safe movement of aquatic animals (FWG/01/2002)*. Bangkok, NACA in collaboration with Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation, Thailand Department of Fisheries and FAO. 59 pp. Available at: <<http://www.enaca.org>>
- K807 **Briggs, M., Funge-Smith, S., Subasinghe, R. & Phillips, M.** 2004. *Introductions and movement of *Penaeus vannamei* and *Penaeus stylirostris* in Asia and the Pacific*. RAP Publication, No. 2004/10. Bangkok, Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission: FAO. 79 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2004&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K808 **Brugère, C. & Ridler, N.** 2004. *Global aquaculture outlook in the next decades: an analysis of national aquaculture production forecasts to 2030*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 1001. Rome: FAO. 47 pp. Issued also in Spanish, ref. K840. To be issued in French. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c1001>

- K809 **De Silva, S.S., Subasinghe, R.P., Bartley, D.M. & Lowther, A.** 2004. *Tilapias as alien aquatics in Asia and the Pacific: a review*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 453. Rome: FAO. 65 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/007/y5728e/y5728e00.htm>>
- K809.5 **FAO.** 2004. *The ethics of sustainable agricultural intensification*. FAO Ethics Series, No. 3. Rome. 28 pp. Issued also in French (ref. 809.6) and in Spanish (ref. K809.7). Available at:
<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/j0902e/j0902e00/pdf>
- K809.6 **FAO.** 2004. *Ethique et intensification agricole durable*. Collection FAO: Questions d'éthique, No. 3. Rome. 28 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K809.5) et en espagnol (réf. K809.7). Disponible à:
<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/j0902f/j0902f00/pdf>
- K809.7 **FAO.** 2004. *La ética de la intensificación sostenible de la agricultura*. Est. FAO: Cuestiones de Etica, No. 3. Roma. 28 pp. Disponible a:
<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/j0902s/j0902s00/pdf>
Publicado también en francés (ref. K809.6) y en inglés (ref. K809.5).
- K809.8 **FAO, Département Economique et Sociale.** 2004. *L'évaluation de la sécurité alimentaire des aliments issus d'animaux génétiquement modifiés (y compris les poisons)*. Etudes FAO: Alimentation et nutrition, No. 79. Rome. 51 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (ref.K811.4) et en espagnol (ref. K809.9).
- K809.9 **FAO, Departamento Económico y Social.** 2004. *La evaluación de la inocuidad de los alimentos derivados de animales modificados genéticamente, incluidos los peces*. Estudios FAO: Alimentación y nutrición, No. 79. Roma. 52 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K809.8) y en inglés (ref. K811.4).
- K810 **FAO, Département des pêches.** 2004. *La situation mondiale des pêches et de l'aquaculture, 2004*. Rome. 164 pp. (Comprend la troisième édition de l'Atlas mondial des pêches et de l'aquaculture de la FAO sur CD-ROM, en anglais, voir réf. C005). Publié aussi en anglais (ref. K812), en arabe (voir réf. K812), en chinois (voir réf. K812) et en espagnol (ref. K811). Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=y5600&no_in_serie=2004&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>
- K811 **FAO, Departamento de Pesca.** 2004. *El estado mundial de la pesca y la acuicultura, 2004*. Roma. 168 pp. (Contiene la 3a edición del CD-ROM FAO World Fisheries and Aquaculture Atlas, en inglés, ver ref. C005). Publicado también en árabe (ver ref. K812), en chino (ver ref. K812), en francés (ref. K810) y en inglés (ref. K812). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=y5600&no_in_serie=2004&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K811.4 **FAO, Economic and Social Department.** 2004. *Safety assessment of foods derived from genetically modified animals, including fish. Report of the FAO/WHO Expert Consultation. Rome, 17–21 November 2003*. FAO Food and Nutrition Paper, No. 79. Rome. 36 pp. Issued also in French (ref. 809.8) and in Spanish (ref. K809.9).
- K811.5 **FAO, Economic and Social Department.** 2004. *Marine biotoxins*. FAO Food and Nutrition Paper, No. 80. Rome. 278 pp.
- K812 **FAO, Fisheries Department.** 2004. *The state of world fisheries and aquaculture. 2004*. Rome. 153 pp. (Includes the third edition of the FAO World Fisheries and Aquaculture Atlas on CD-ROM, see ref. C005). Issued also in Arabic, in Chinese, in French (ref. K810) and in Spanish (ref. K811). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=y5600&no_in_serie=2004&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>

- K813 **FAO, Fisheries Department.** 2004. *Report of the fifth session of the Advisory Committee on Fisheries Research. Rome, 12–15 October 2004.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 758. Rome. 27 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r758>
- K814 **FAO/FIDI.** 2004. *Aquaculture production 2002. FAO Yearbook. Fishery statistics. Aquaculture production/Production de l'aquaculture 2002. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Production de l'aquaculture/Producción de acuicultura 2002. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Producción de acuicultura.* Vol. 94/2. Rome/Roma. 193 pp.
- K815 **FAO/FIDI.** 2004. *Commodities 2002. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Commodities/Produits 2002. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Produits/Productos 2002. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Productos.* Vol. 95. Rome/Roma. 224 pp.
- K816 **FAO/FIDI.** 2004. *Report of and papers presented at the Regional Workshop on Networking for Improved Access to Fisheries and Aquaculture Information in Africa. Grahamstown, South Africa, 3–7 November 2003/Rapport de et documents présentés à l'Atelier régional sur le renforcement du réseau pour l'accès à l'information sur la pêche et l'aquaculture en Afrique. Grahamstown, Afrique du Sud, 3–7 novembre 2003.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 740. Rome. 232 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r740>
- K817 **FAO/FIPP.** 2004. *Report of the Workshop on the Promotion of Sustainable Commercial Aquaculture in Zambia and Malawi. Lusaka, Zambia, 2–4 October 2002.* FAO Fisheries Report, No. 733. Rome. 46 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r733>
- K817.8 **FAO/FIRI.** 2004. *Manejo sanitario y mantenimiento de la bioseguridad de los laboratorios de postlarvas de camarón blanco (Penaeus vannamei) en América Latina.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 450. Roma. 66 pp. Publicado también en chino (ver ref. K786)) y en inglés (ref. K786). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t450>
- K818 **FAO/Fishcode.** 2004. *Report of the national Workshop on the Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries and its practical application to coastal aquaculture development in Viet Nam.* FAO/FishCode Review, No. 12. Rome. 47 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=287&no_in_serie=FCR12&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K819 **FAO/FIRI.** 2004. *Aquaculture extension in sub-Saharan Africa.* FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 1002. Rome. 55 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c1002>
- K821 **FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific.** 2004. *Report of the FAO-ASEAN strategic planning Workshop on Harmonization of Standards for Shrimp Export-Import. Bangkok, Thailand, 4–6 November 2003.* RAP Publication, No. 2004/07. Bangkok. 43 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2004&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K822 **FAO, ICLARM y IIRR.** 2004. *Agro-acuicultura integrada: manual básico.* FAO Documento Técnico de Pesca, No. 407. Roma. 159 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K790) y en inglés (ref. K733). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t407>

- K823 **García Mesinas, A.** 2004. *Lineamientos para un Código de Ética de Pesca y Acuicultura para El Salvador*. FAO/FishCode Revista, No. 11. Roma: FAO. 59 pp. Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=287&no_in_serie=FCR11&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=es>
- K824 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2004. *Report of the fourth session of the Committee on Aquaculture. Alexandria, Egypt, 7–9 June 2004/Rapport de la quatrième session du Comité de l'aquaculture. Alexandrie, Egypte, 7–9 juin 2004*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 743. Rome: FAO. 37 pp. Available at/Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r743>
- K824.2 **GLOBEFISH.** 2004. *Fishery industry profile – Viet Nam*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 75. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 57 pp.
- K824.3 **Gupta, M.V., Bartley, D.M. & Acosta, B.O. (eds).** 2004. *Use of genetically improved and alien species for aquaculture and conservation of aquatic biodiversity in Africa*. WorldFish Center Conf. Proc., No. 68. Penang, Malaysia: WorldFish Center. 113 pp. Published in collaboration with FAO/FIRI.
- K824.5 **Halwart, M. & Gupta, M.V. (eds).** 2004. *Culture of fish in rice fields*. Rome: FAO/Penang, Malaysia: WorldFish Center. 77 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.worldfishcenter.org/pubs/cultureoffish/cultureoffish.htm>>
- K825 **Helm, M.M. & Bourne, N. & Lovatelli, A. (comp./ed.).** 2004. *Hatchery culture of bivalves. A practical manual*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 471. Rome: FAO. 177 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t471>
- K826 **Josupeit, H.** 2004. *Women in the fisheries sector of Argentina, Uruguay and southern Brazil*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 992. 38 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c992>
- K827 **Laurenti, G. (comp.).** 2004. *1961–2001 fish and fishery products: world apparent consumption statistics based on food balance sheets*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 821, Rev.7. Rome: FAO. 425 pp.
- K828 **Lem, A., Tietze, U., Ruckes, E. & van Anrooy, R.** 2004. *Fish marketing and credit in Viet Nam*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 468. Rome: FAO. 174 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t468>
- K829 **Lovatelli, A. (comp./ed.), Conand, C., Purcell, S., Uthicke, S., Hamel, J.-F. & Mercier, A. (eds).** 2004. *Advances in sea cucumber aquaculture and management*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 463. Rome: FAO. 425 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t463>
- K830 **Ottolenghi, F., Silvestri, C., Giordano, P., Lovatelli, A. & New, M.B.** 2004. *Capture-based aquaculture. The fattening of eels, groupers, tunas and yellowtails*. Rome: FAO. 308 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/y5258e/y5258e00.pdf>>
- K831 **Subasinghe, R.P., McGladdery, S.E. & Hill, B.J. (eds).** 2004. *Surveillance and zoning for aquatic animal diseases*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 451. Rome: FAO. 73 pp. Issued also in Arabic, French, Spanish and Chinese (2005). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t451>
- K832 **Sugiyama, S., Staples, D. & Funge-Smith, S.** 2004. *Status and potential of fisheries and aquaculture in Asia and the Pacific*. RAP Publication, No. 2004/25. Bangkok, Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission: FAO. 52 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2004&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>

- K833 **Sumner, J., Ross, T. & Ababouch, L.** 2004. *Application of risk assessment in the fish industry*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 442. Rome: FAO. 78 pp. Includes the *Resources Bank*, a CD-ROM which provides additional information for the would-be risk assessor. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t442>
- K834 **Travaglia, C., Profeti, G., Aguilar-Manjarrez, J. & Lopez, N.A.** 2004. *Mapping coastal aquaculture and fisheries structures by satellite imaging radar. Case study of the Lingayen Gulf, the Philippines*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 459. Rome: FAO. 45 pp. Available at: Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t459>
- K835 **van Anrooy, R. & De Young, C. (comps).** 2004. *Report of the sixteenth annual Conference of the European Association of Fisheries Economists, Rome, 5–7 April 2004*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 739. Rome: FAO. 22 pp. Includes a CD-ROM containing unedited papers presented at the conference. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r739>
- K836 **Villareal, L.V., Kelleher, V. & Tietze, U. (eds).** 2004. *Guidelines on the collection of demographic and socio-economic information on fishing communities for use in coastal and aquatic resources management*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 439. Rome: FAO. 120 pp. Available at: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/006/y5055e/y5055e00.htm>>
- K837 **Xubing, F. & Rui, Y.** 2004. *Fishery industry in China*. FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 76. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 75 pp.
- K838 **Zaid, A., Hughes, H.G., Porceddu, E. et Nicholas, F.** 2004. *Glossaire de la biotechnologie pour l'alimentation et l'agriculture*. Etude FAO: Recherche et technologie, No. 9. Rome: FAO. 457 pp. Publié aussi en anglais (réf. K745.5) et en espagnol (réf. K839). Disponible à:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/004/y2775e/y2775e00.htm>>
- K839 **Zaid, A., Hughes, H.G., Porceddu, E. & Nicholas, F.** 2004. *Glosario de biotecnología para la agricultura y la alimentación*. Estudio FAO: Investigación y tecnología, No. 9. Roma: FAO. 509 pp. Publicado también en francés (ref. K838) y en inglés (ref. K745.5). Disponible a: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/004/y2775s/y2775s03.pdf>>

2005

- K840 **Brugère, C. y Ridler, N.** 2005. *Perspectivas de la acuicultura mundial en los próximos decenios: análisis de los pronósticos para 2030 de la producción acuícola de los principales países*. FAO Circular de Pesca, No. 1001. Roma: FAO. 53 pp. Publicado también en inglés (ref. K808). Disponible a:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c1001>
- K841 **CECPI.** 2005. *Rapport de la vingt-troisième session de la Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures. Wierzba, Pologne, 26 mai–2 juin 2004*. FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 771. Rome: FAO. 46 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K847. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r771>
- K842 **CGPM.** 2005. *Rapport de la vingt-neuvième session. Rome, 21–25 février 2005*. Rapport CGPM, No. 29. Rome: FAO. 52 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K855. Disponible à:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=259&no_in_serie=29&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=fr>

- K843 **CIFA/CPCA**. 2005. *Report of the thirteenth session of the Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa. Entebbe, Uganda, 27–30 October 2004/Rapport de la treizième session du Comité des Pêches Continentales pour l'Afrique, Entebbe, Uganda, 27–30 octobre 2004*. FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 775. Rome: FAO. 62 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r775>
- K844 **CONSRN**. 2005. *Regional workshop on Rehabilitation of Fisheries and Aquaculture in Coastal Communities of Tsunami-affected Countries in Asia. Bangkok, Thailand, 28 February–1 March 2005*. RAP Publication, No. 2005/06. Bangkok, Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission: FAO. 33 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2005&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K845 **CONSRN**. 2005. *Regional strategic framework for rehabilitation of fisheries and aquaculture in tsunami-affected countries in Asia*. RAP Publication, No. 2005/09. Bangkok, Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission: FAO. 22 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=333&no_in_serie=2005&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K846 **Cunningham, L.** 2005. *Assessing the contribution of aquaculture to food security: a survey of methodologies*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 1010. Rome: FAO. 25 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c1010>
- K847 **EIFAC**. 2005. *Report of the twenty-third session of the European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission. Wierzbka, Poland, 26 May–2 June 2004*. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 771. Rome: FAO. 43 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K841. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r771>
- K848 **FAO/FIDI**. 2005. *Aquaculture production 2003. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Aquaculture production/Production de l'aquaculture 2003. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Production de l'aquaculture/Producción de acuicultura 2003. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Producción de acuicultura*. Vol. 96/2. Rome/Roma. 195 pp.
- K849 **FAO/FIDI**. 2005. *Commodities 2003. FAO yearbook. Fishery statistics. Commodities/Produits 2003. FAO annuaire. Statistiques des pêches. Produits/Productos 2003. FAO anuario. Estadísticas de pesca. Productos*. Vol. 97. Rome/Roma. 235 pp.
- K850 **FAO/FIRI**. 2005. *Informe del Taller sobre Factibilidad de Establecimiento de una Red de Cooperación en Acuicultura en América Latina y el Caribe. Panamá, República de Panamá, 6–8 de diciembre de 2004/Report of the Workshop on the Feasibility of Establishing a Regional Cooperation Network for Aquaculture in Latin America and the Caribbean. Panama, the Republic of Panama, 6–8 December 2004*. FAO Informe de Pesca/FAO Fisheries Report, No. 773. Roma/Rome. 43 pp. Disponible a/Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r773>
- K851 **FAO/FIRI**. 2005. *Towards improving global information on aquaculture*. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 480. Rome. 172 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=t480>
- K852 **FAO & WARDA**. 2005. *Report of the FAO-WARDA Workshop on Integrated Irrigation-Aquaculture. Bamako, Mali, 4–7 November 2003/Rapport de l'Atelier de la FAO-ADRAO sur l'intégration de l'irrigation et de l'aquaculture. Bamako, Mali, 4–7 novembre 2003*. Rome. 44 pp. Available at:
<<http://www.fao.org/docrep/008/y5867b/y5867b00.htm>>
<<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/008/y5867b/y5867b00.pdf>>

- K853 **Franz, N.** 2005. *Overview of organic markets: an opportunity for aquaculture products?* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 77. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 98 pp.
- K854 **GESAMP.** 2005. *The New GESAMP. Science for sustainable oceans: a strategic vision for the IMO/FAO/UNESCO-IOC/WMO/WHO/IAEA/UN/UNEP Joint Group of Experts in the Scientific Aspects of Marine Environmental Protection.* London: IMO. 21 pp. Available at: <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/007/y5897e/y5897e00.pdf>>
- K855 **GFCM.** 2005. *Report of the twenty-ninth session. Rome, 21–25 February 2005.* GFCM Report, No. 29. Rome: FAO. 50 pp. Issued also in French, ref. K842. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=259&no_in_serie=29&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K856 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2005. *Report of the ad hoc meeting of experts on the External Evaluation of the Committee on Aquaculture and its Networks. Rome, 29–30 March 2004/Rapport de la réunion ad hoc d'experts sur l'évaluation externe du Comité de l'aquaculture et de ses réseaux. Rome, 29–30 mars 2004.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 770. Rome: FAO. 77 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r770>
- K857 **GFCM/CGPM.** 2005. *Report of the seventh session of the Scientific Advisory Committee. Rome, 19–22 October 2004/Rapport de la septième session du Comité scientifique consultatif. Rome, 19–22 octobre 2004.* FAO Fisheries Report/FAO Rapport sur les pêches, No. 763. Rome: FAO. 83 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r763>
- K858 **GLOBEFISH.** 2005. *Fishery industry profile-Russia.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 80. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 70 pp.
- K859 **GLOBEFISH.** 2005. *Directory of fish importers, exporters and producers – Europe – Update 2005.* Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 302 pp.
- K860 **Josupeit, H.** 2005. *World market of tilapia.* FAO/GLOBEFISH Research Programme, Vol. 79. Rome: FAO/GLOBEFISH. 28 pp.
- K860.5 **Little, D.C. & Edwards, P.** 2005. *Systèmes agricoles intégrés bétail-poisson.* Rome: FAO. 197 pp. Publié aussi en anglais, réf. K796. Disponible à: <<http://www.fao.org/docrep/006/y5098f/y5098f00.htm>> <<ftp://ftp.fao.org/docrep/fao/006/y5098f/y5098f00.pdf>>
- K861 **Moehl, J. & Halwart, M. (eds).** 2005. *A synthesis of the formulated animal and aquafeeds industry in sub-Saharan Africa.* CIFA Occasional Paper, No. 26. Rome: FAO. 61 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=10&no_in_serie=OP26&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K862 **Moehl, J., Halwart, M. & Brummett, R. (comps).** 2005. *Report of the FAO- WorldFish Center Workshop on Small-scale Aquaculture in Sub-Saharan Africa: Revisiting the Aquaculture Target Group Paradigm. Limbé, Cameroon, 23–26 March 2004.* CIFA Occasional Paper, No. 25. Rome: FAO. 54 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=10&no_in_serie=OP25&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>
- K863 **Moretti, A., Pedini Fernandez-Criado, M. & Vetillart, R.** 2005. *Manual on hatchery production of seabass and gilthead seabream.* Volume 2. Rome: FAO. 152 pp. Available at: <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?series=&job_no=y6018&no_in_serie=&sortorder=5&form_c=AND&lang=en>

- K864 **NACEE**. 2005. *Report of the first meeting of Directors of the Network of Aquaculture Centres in Central-Eastern Europe (NACEE)*. Szarvas, Hungary, 21–24 November 2004. FAO Fisheries Report, No. 774. Rome: FAO. 195 pp. (Report in English and in Russian). Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=r774>
- K870 **Webster, J.G. & Collins, J.** 2005. *Fisheries information in developing countries. Support to the implementation of the 1995 FAO Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries*. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 1006. Rome: FAO. 127 pp. Available at:
<http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/advanced_s_result.asp?no_in_serie=c1006>

IN PREPARATION

Brugère, C. & Ridler, N. [*Global aquaculture outlook in the next decades: an analysis of national aquaculture production forecasts to 2030*]. FAO Fisheries Circular, No. 1001, see ref. K808: to be issued also in French.

FAO/FIRI. *Multilingual aquaculture glossary* (see ref. WO13).

NACEE. *Report of the second meeting of Directors of the Network of Aquaculture Centres in Central-Eastern Europe (NACEE)*. Astrakhan, Russia, 5–9 September 2005. FAO Fisheries Report

New, M.B. [*Farming freshwater prawns. A manual for the culture of the giant river prawn (Macrobrachium rosenbergii)*]. FAO Fisheries Technical Paper, No. 428, see ref. K770: to be issued also in Arabic, Chinese, French and Spanish.

FAO regular serials related to aquaculture

FAO Aquaculture Newsletter – FAN

Issued in English two to three times a year since June 1992 by the Inland Water Resources and Aquaculture Service, Fishery Resources Division, FAO Fisheries Department, Rome, Italy. Distributed free of charge in member countries.

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/newslet/newslet.asp>>

Contact: FAO-FIRI, Rome, 00100 Italy or rohana.subasinghe@fao.org

Quarterly Aquatic Animal Disease Report (Asia-Pacific Region)

Published by NACA and FAO/FIRI since January 2001 as a contribution of FAO Project *Assistance for the responsible movement of live aquatic animals* (TCP/RAS/6714). Contains reports of National Coordinators on prevalent diseases with epidemiological comments, on new national aquatic animal health regulations and on recently published literature.

Contact: NACA, P.O. Box 1040, Kasetsart P.O. Bangkok 10903, Thailand or naca@fenaca.org.

URL: <<http://www.enaca.org>>

Selected internet Web sites related to aquaculture

(from the English URL, most FAO sites are also available in Arabic, Chinese, French and Spanish)

W001 Aquatic Animal Pathogen and Quarantine Information System – AAPQUIS

Information system for the tracking and reporting of diseases and parasites of aquatic animals on a regional basis. Initial server for the Asia-Pacific Region is operated by NACA.

Contact: rohana.subasinghe@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.enaca.org>>

W002FAO Agriculture – Food for the cities

Agriculture development in urban and periurban areas, including aquaculture.

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/ag/sada.htm>>

W003FAO Aquaculture Newsletter – FAN

Presents articles and views from the FAO Aquaculture Programme and discusses various aspects of aquaculture as seen from the perspective of both headquarters and the field programme. Electronic version available in English since 1996 (Vol. 13). See also ref. C007.

Contact: rohana.subasinghe@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/newslet/newslet.asp>>

W004FAO Database on Introductions of Aquatic Species – DIAS

Includes records of species introduced or transferred from one country to another. Keeps track of impacts of aquatic organisms globally.

Contact: devin.bartley@fao.org

URL: <http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/static?dom=collection&xml=dias.xml&xp_detail=Mediterranean>

W005FAO Department of Fisheries

Home page with links to the Fisheries Global Information System (FIGIS) and to the State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture (SOFIA), as well as to the Fisheries Library, Fisheries Publications, FAO Regional Offices and FAO Regional Fisheries Bodies (RFB).

Contact: grimur.valdimarsson@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/default.asp>>

W006FAO Department of Fisheries, Inland Water Resources and Aquaculture Service (FIRI) publications

Regularly updated list of documents prepared for FIRI and related to aquaculture and inland fisheries, including those published externally. Hyperlinks to Web sites are also provided for documents which are available online.

Contact: jiansan.jia@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/publ/firipub/firipub.asp>>

W007FAO Department of Fisheries publications

Contains a list of publications and documents published by the Department of Fisheries, with direct hyperlinks to the full text of major documents.

Contact: francoise.schatto@fao.org

URL: (English - <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/publications_form.asp?lang=en>

(French - <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/publications_form.asp?lang=fr>

(Spanish - <http://www.fao.org/fi/eims_search/publications_form.asp?lang=es>

W008FAO Department of Fisheries tsunami-relief webpage

Contains links to information on rehabilitation efforts and to concerned countries (India, Indonesia, Malaysia, Maldives, Myanmar, Seychelles, Somalia, Sri Lanka, Thailand and Yemen).

W010FAO Fisheries Branch Library

Links to FAO fisheries publications, fisheries and aquaculture journals, bibliographic databases, fisheries library networks and directory of Internet resources.

Contact: jean.collins@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/library/library.htm>>

W011FAO Fisheries Regional Bodies

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/rfb/index.htm>>

W011.1 Asia-Pacific Fisheries Commission – APFIC

Contact: derk.staples@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.apfic.org>>

W011.2 Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa – CIFA

Contact (aquaculture. john.moehl@fao.org)

URL: <http://www.fao.org/fi/body/rfb/CIFA/cifa_home.htm>

W011.3 Commission for Inland Fisheries of Latin America – COPESCAL

Contact: francisco.pereira@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/regional/lamerica/organos/copescal/default.htm>>

W011.4 European Inland Fisheries Advisory Commission – EIFAC

Contact: devin.bartley@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/rfb/eifac/eifac.asp>>

Sub-Commission I – Biology and Management (incl. culture-based fisheries):

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/eifac/eifac.asp#SubCom1>>

Sub-Commission II – Aquaculture:

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/eifac/eifac.asp#SubCom2>>

Sub-Commission III – Protection of the Aquatic Resource:

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/eifac/eifac.asp#SubCom3>>

Sub-Commission IV – Social and Economic Issues:

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/eifac/eifac.asp#SubCom4>>

W011.5 General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean – GFCM

(incl. Committee on Aquaculture -CAQ- meetings and reports)

Contact: alessandro.lovatelli@fao.org

URL: <http://www.fao.org/fi/body/rfb/GFCM/gfcm_home.htm>

W012FAO Fishery Glossary

Dynamic glossary of fisheries terms in five FAO languages.

Contact: serge.garcia@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/glossary/default.asp>>

W013FAO Aquaculture Glossary

Multidisciplinary and multilingual (Arabic, Chinese, English, French and Spanish) dynamic/interactive glossary proposing definitions for more than 3000 terms related to aquaculture research and development.

Contact: valerio.crespi@fao.org

URL: website in preparation

W014FAO Fishery Statistics – Aquaculture

Access to FISHSTAT+, a set of fishery statistical databases on aquaculture productions (quantities or values) downloadable to personnel computers together with a data retrieval, graphical and analytical software.

Contact (aquaculture. alan.lowther@fao.org)

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/statist/statist.asp>>

W015 FAO Fisheries Global Information System – FIGIS

Network of integrated fisheries information. Includes a link to Aquaculture towards National aquaculture sector overviews, National aquaculture legislation overviews, Cultured aquatic species, Global aquaculture production , Database on introductions of aquatic species, FAO publications on fisheries, etc.

Contact: marc.taconet@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/static?dom=root&xml=index.xml>>

W016 Global Partnerships for Responsible Fisheries – FishCode

FAO programme whose objective is to raise the economic, social and nutritional benefits obtained from fisheries and aquaculture, especially in developing countries, through the adaptation of responsible development.

Contact: eric.reynolds@fao.org

URL: <http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/static?dom=org&xml=fishcode_prog.xml>

W017 COFI Sub-Committee on Aquaculture – COFI: AQ

Contains links to meetings, documents and reports.

Contact: jiansan.jia@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/cofi/cofiaq/cofiaq.asp>>

W020 FAO Legal Office

Legal papers online

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/legal/prs-ol/paper-e.htm>>

Contact for aquaculture legal aspects: annick.vanhoutte@fao.org

W021 FAO Priority Areas for Interdisciplinary Action

Multilingual information on biodiversity, biotechnology, ethics in food and agriculture, trade, biosecurity, organic agriculture, gender and food security, integrated production systems and desertification/irrigation, including aspects related to aquaculture.

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/paia/index.asp?lang=en>>

W022 FAO Publications Titles in Print

Information on recent FAO publications, with direct ordering link.

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/icatalog/gen-e.htm>>

W023 FAO Special Programme for Food Security – SPFS

Updated information on the status of implementation of this programme, with links to case studies, including aquaculture field projects.

URL: <http://www.fao.org/spfs/index_en.asp>

W024 GESAMP

IMO/FAO/UNESCO-IOC/WMO/WHO/IAEA/UN/UNEP Joint Group of Experts on the Scientific Aspects of Marine Environmental Protection. For aquaculture, primary interest in coastal aquaculture.

Contact: uwe.barg@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/body/body.asp#gesamp>>

W025 GLOBEFISH

Global network (INFOnetwork) of regional marketing information services. Direct links to **Eastfish** (based in Copenhagen for Eastern and Central Europe), **Infofish** (Malaysia for Asia and the Pacific region), **Infopêche** (Côte d'Ivoire for Africa), **Infopesca** (Uruguay for South and Central America), **Infosamak** (Morocco for Arab countries) and **Infoyu** (China).

Contact: hochen.nierentz@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.globefish.org>>

W026 FishBase (WorldFish Center/EC/FAO)

Global information system on fishes. Includes also information on their pathogens and parasites.

Contact: jordi.lleonart@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fishbase.org/home.htm>>

W027 Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts – ASFA

International cooperative information system which comprises an abstracting and indexing service covering the world's literature on the science, technology, management and conservation of marine, brackishwater and freshwater resources and environments, including their socio-economic and legal aspects.

Contact: richard.pepe@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/fi/asfa/asfa.asp>>

W028 FAO Sustainable Development Department

URL: <http://www.fao.org/sd/index_en.htm>

W029 Biological Diversity in Food and Agriculture

Contact for aquaculture: matthias.halwart@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/biodiversity/index.asp?lang=en>>

W030 Biotechnology in Food and Agriculture

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/biotech/index.asp?lang=en>>

W031 Organic Agriculture at FAO

Contact: nadia.scialabba@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/organicag/>>

W032 Gender and Food Security

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/gender>>

W033 Codex alimentarius

Food standards, guidelines and related texts such as codes of practice developed by the FAO/WHO Codex Alimentarius Commission. Its main purposes are to protect health of the consumers and ensure fair trade practices, while promoting coordination of all food standards work undertaken by international governmental and non-governmental organizations.

Contact for fisheries products: henri.loreal@fao.org

URL: <http://www.codexalimentarius.net/web/index_en.jsp>

W034 HIV/AIDS and Food Security

Contact for fisheries aspects: raymon.vananrooy@fao.org

URL: <<http://www.fao.org/hivaids>>

W035 Ethics in Food and Agriculture

Contact for fisheries aspects: hiromoto.watanabe@fao.org

URL: <http://www.fao.org/ethics/index_english.htm>

W036 FAO National Aquaculture Sector Overviews (NASO)

Part of the Fishery Fact Sheets Collection developed and regularly updated by FIRI and FIGIS (see ref. W015). Following a standardized template, each NASO provides a general overview of the aquaculture and culture-based fisheries aspects at national level for each FAO member country. To date, seven overviews are available (Brazil, Guyana, Mexico; Egypt, Iran; Hungary; Myanmar).

Contact valerio.crespi@fao.org

URL: <http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/static?dom=root&xml=aquaculture/naso_search.xml>

W037 FAO National Aquaculture Legislation Overviews (NALO)

Part of the Fishery Fact Sheets Collection developed and regularly updated by FIRI and FIGIS (see ref. W015). Following a standardized template, each NALO provides a general overview of national laws and regulations that are relevant to aquaculture in FAO member countries. To date, 17 overviews are available (Bangladesh, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Myanmar, Philippines, Rep. Korea, Sri Lanka, Thailand; Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Guyana, Mexico; Egypt; Norway).

Contact valerio.crespi@fao.org

URL: <http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/static?dom=root&xml=aquaculture/nalo_search.xml>

W038 Cultured Aquatic Species Information Programme (CASIP)

Part of the Fishery Fact Sheets Collection developed and regularly updated by FIRI in collaboration with FIGIS (see ref. W015). Priority is given to resources of major commercial importance or affecting people's livelihoods, and to developing regions facing difficulties in receiving updated information. Best updated information is obtained from aquaculture experts. Distribution maps are automatically generated from FAO production statistics. Organisms and their production cycles are illustrated. To date, 22 fact sheets for fishes, molluscs, crustaceans and seaweed are available in English.

Contact valerio.crespi@fao.org

URL:

<http://www.fao.org/figis/servlet/static?dom=root&xml=aquaculture/cultured_search.xml>

W040 Red de Acuicultura Rural en Pequeña Escala – Red ARPE

Regional network for small-scale rural aquaculture in Latin America and the Caribbean (see also reference C002 below).

URL: <<http://www.red-arpe.cl>>

W041 Bay of Bengal Programme – BOBP

Intergovernmental organization mandated to enhance cooperation among member countries, other countries and organizations in the region and provide technical and management advisory services for sustainable coastal fisheries (incl. aquaculture) development and management in the Bay of Bengal region (Bangladesh, India, Sri Lanka and Maldives). See also ref. C003 (BOBP/FAO).

Contact: bobbpsy@md2.vsnl.net.in

URL: <<http://www.bobpigo.org/index1.htm>>

W042 Network of Aquaculture Centers in Asia – NACA

Intergovernmental organization that promotes rural development through sustainable aquaculture.

URL: <<http://www.enaca.org>>

W043 **Système d'information pour la promotion de l'aquaculture en Méditerranée/Information system for the promotion of aquaculture in the Mediterranean/Sistema de información para la promoción de la acuicultura en el Mediterráneo – SIPAM.**

Regional information network operating under the umbrella of the Aquaculture Committee of GFCM. Contains national and regional databases on Aquaculture Statistics, Laws and Regulations, Pathology, Research and Development Programmes, Directories of aquaculture experts, production centres, equipment suppliers and institutions, and Bibliography. Direct links available to specialized FAO softwares and other networks.

Contact: Regional Centre c/o Ministère de l'Agriculture,
32 rue Alain Savary, 1002 Tunis, Tunisia

e-mail: sipam@sipam.intl.tn

URL: <<http://www.faosipam.org>>

W044 **Network of Aquaculture Centres in Central-Eastern Europe – NACEE**

New regional aquaculture network under development since 2004, coordinated by the Research Institute for Fisheries, Aquaculture and Irrigation (HAKI) in Szarvas, Hungary (liaison officer: Peter Lengyel).

Contact: uwe.barg@fao.org or lengyelp@haki.hu

URL: <<http://agrowebcee.net/subnetwork/nacee>>

FAO CD-ROMs related to aquaculture

(Presented in chronological order. Reference number attached to last edition produced)

C001 Alday de Graindorge, V. & Flegel, T.W. 1999.

Diagnosis of shrimp diseases with emphasis on the black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon).
Bangkok, Thailand, Multimedia Asia Co. Ltd.

Contact: naca@fenaca.org or naca@mozart.inet.co.th

C002 Aliro Bórquez, R. y Italo Salgado, L. 2001.

Sitio web de la Red de Acuicultura Rural en Pequeña Escala (Red ARPE).

FAO Oficina Regional para América Latina y el Caribe, Santiago, y Universidad Católica de Temuco-Escuela de Acuicultura, Temuco, Chile (see also ref. W040).

Contact: red-arpe@uct.cl or <<http://www.red-arpe.cl>>

C003 Bay of Bengal Programme. 2001.

Archives of the FAO Bay of Bengal Programme 1979–2000. Chennai, India, Bay of Bengal Programme (BOBP/FAO).

Volume 1 – Technical reports.

Volume 2 – Newsletter "Bay of Bengal News" (71 issues).

Contact: bobpsy@md2.vsnl.net.in

C005 FAO Fisheries Department. 2004.

World Fisheries and Aquaculture Atlas. Third edition.

Presents a comprehensive and global view of capture and aquaculture fisheries: information on development, ecosystems, governance, research, resources, statistics, technology, trade and utilization, with links to other documents and Web sites. To be updated every two years. Other language versions in preparation.

Contact: serge.garcia@fao.org

C006 FAO/FIDI. 2005.

Fishstat Plus – Version 2.30

Electronic version on CD ROM of FAO Fishery Statistics. Datasets available for Aquaculture production in quantities (1950–2003) and in values (1984–2003), as well as for Commodities trade and production (1976–2003). Main module and datasets downloadable at <<http://www.fao.org/fi/statist/fisoft/fishplus.asp>>

Contact: fidi-inquiries@fao.org

C007 FAO/FIRI. 2001.

FAO Aquaculture Newsletter FAN

Issues nos. 15 to 25 (1997–2000) of the newsletter, in English.

Contact: rohana.subasinghe@fao.org

C008 FAO/FIRI. 2002.

Balzer, T., Balzer, P. & Pon, S. *Traditional use and availability of aquatic biodiversity in rice-based ecosystems.* I. Kampong Thom Province, Kingdom of Cambodia. Edited by M. Halwart and D. Bartley (FAO) and H. Guttman (guest editor, MRC). FAO, Rome. See ref. C016. Available at:

<<http://www.fao.org/ftp://ftp.fao.org/fi/CDrom/AwarnessAgrBiodiv/default.htm>>

Contact: matthias.halwart@fao.org

C009 FAO Fisheries Department. 2004.

Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries/Code de conduite pour une pêche responsable/Código de Conducta para la Pesca Responsable. Update November 2003/Mis à jour en novembre 2003/Actualizado en noviembre de 2003.

Trilingual electronic version of the Code of Conduct for Responsible Fisheries (ref. K540) and its supporting documents and instruments, including the international plans of action, technical guidelines and documents. Includes also a video entitled *Connecting the lines*. To be updated periodically.

Contact: david.doulman@fao.org

C010 FAO and NACA. 2002.

Health management for the responsible movement of live aquatic animals in Asia.

CD-ROM containing three FAO Fisheries Technical Papers in pdf format, published in collaboration with NACA in 2000 (see ref. K701) and in 2001 (see ref. K719.5 and K732).

Contact: rohana.subasinghe@fao.org

C011 FAO/NACA/Dept. Fisheries Thailand. 2002.

Aquaculture in the third millennium. Technical Proceedings of the Conference on Aquaculture in the Third Millennium (see ref. K743).

Contact: rohana.subasinghe@fao.org

C012 FAO/FIDI. 2003.

FAO Field project reports on aquaculture. 1966–1995. Version 1. FAO, Rome.

Includes the full text of almost 800 reports from FAO field projects on aquaculture.

Contact: fi-library@fao.org

C013 FAO/FIDI. 2003.

FAO Fisheries Technical Papers. Version 1.

A selected digital collection/Une collection numérique choisie/Una selección de documentos digitales. FAO Fisheries Technical Papers/FAO Documents techniques sur les pêches/FAO Documentos Técnicos de Pesca. Rome/Roma: FAO.

Contact: fi-library@fao.org

C014 FAO/FIRI. 2003.

Simple methods for aquaculture. Manuals from the FAO Training Series/ Méthodes simples pour l'aquaculture. Manuels de la Collection FAO: Formation.

FAO Training Series manuals on Water, Soil, Topography, Pond farm construction and Pond farm management for freshwater fish culture (see refs. K136, 253, 346, 382, 457, 536, 568 and 634), and on Small-scale fish farming (see ref. K515), in English and in French. Available at:

<http://www.fao.org/ftp://ftp.fao.org/FI/CDrom/FAO_Training/ENG_MENU.htm>

Contact: alesandro.lovatelli@fao.org

Second edition in preparation, see below.

C015 FAO/FIDI. 2004.

FAO Fisheries Technical Papers. Version 2.

A selected digital collection/Une collection numérique choisie/Una selección de documentos digitales. FAO Fisheries Technical Papers/FAO Documents techniques sur les pêches/FAO Documentos Técnicos de Pesca. Rome/Roma: FAO. Available at:

<<http://www.fao.org/ftp://ftp.fao.org/FI/CDrom/TechPapV2/techpap.htm>>

Contact: fi-library@fao.org

C016 Halwart, M. and Bartley, D. (eds). 2005.

Aquatic biodiversity in rice-based ecosystems. Studies and reports from Cambodia, China, Lao PDR and Viet Nam.

Illustrates the vital role that aquatic biodiversity from rice-based ecosystems plays for the livelihoods of rural people in Southeast Asia. It contains the findings of five case studies on the availability and use of aquatic biodiversity as well as local management arrangements from Cambodia, China, Laos, and Viet Nam (see ref.C008 also included in this CD-ROM). The rich variety of utilized aquatic species (fishes, reptiles, amphibians, crustaceans, molluscs, insects and plants) collected by farmers in their rice fields is presented together with information on traditional practices and local knowledge regarding collection tools and methods, species availability, consumption preference, and preparation methods.

Available at: <ftp://ftp.fao.org/FI/CDrom/AqBiodCD20Jul2005/Start.pdf>

Contact: matthias.halwart@fao.org

CD-ROM in preparation**FAO/FIRI**

Simple methods for aquaculture. Manuals from the FAO Training Series.

Méthodes simples pour l'aquaculture. Manuels de la Collectin FAO: Formation.

Métodos sencillos para la acuicultura. Manuales de la Colección FAO: Capacitación.

Second edition which includes also the Spanish version (see ref. C014).

Contact: valerio.crespi@fao.org

AUTHOR INDEX

All K-series references, except when number is preceded by **C** (CD-ROM reference) or by **W** (Web site reference). For **acronyms**, see list on pages xiii and xiv

- Ababouch, L.: 795.4, 833
 Ackefors, H.: 376
ACMRR: 182, 193, 194
 Acosta, B.O.: 824.3
ADCP: 051, 057, 058, 059, 068, 076, 077, 078, 079, 084.5, 084.6, 085, 086, 087, 088, 089, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 108.1, 129, 130, 131, 132, 152-157, 183-189, 211, 212, 244.7, 306, 311, 325, 329, 330, 331-333, 343, 375-380, 384, 388, 391, 393, 394, 396-401, 405
ADRAO: see WARDA
 Aguilar-Manjarrez, J.: 632, 777, 834
 Ahmed, A.T.A.: 746
 Alabaster, J.S.: 158
ALCOM: 378.5, 430.4-430.6, 450, 504.5, 519.5, 522, 525, 528.5, 531, 556, 561, 562, 593, 623, 654, 685
 Alday de Graindorge, V.: C001
 Alikunhi, K.H.: 003
 Aliro Bórquez R.: 533.5, 564. C001
 Allan, J.: 631
 Allen, D.M.: 026
 Allen, G.H.: 020
 Aminul Haque, A.K.M.: 443
 Andersson, I.: 378.5
 Angell, C.L.: 494, 505
APFIC: 656, 717, 747.4, 804 (see also IPFC)
AQUILA II: 393.7, 403, 474, 490, 491, 495, 511, 513, 514, 520, 523.5, 526, 527, 538
 Arboleya, Z.: 545
 Ardizzone, G.D.: 060, 339
 Arnason, R.: 718
 Arthur, J.R.: 589, 599, 686.4, 743, 746, 747, 805, 806
ASEAN: 280, 317, 340

Backiel, T.: 010, 109
 Bakos, J.: 719
 Balarin, J.D.: 213-217, 245-249, 281, 314, 341, 342
 Baldock, F.C.: 806
 Baluyut, E.A.: 379, 380, 452
 Barg, U.C.: 453, 506, 532
 Barnabé, G.: 110
 Bartley, D.M.: 475, 632.4, 809, 824.3. C016

 Beardmore, J.A.: 773
 Beernaerts, I.: 738.2
 Berka, R.: 040, 282, 283, 381
 Bernacsek, G.M.: 428, 429, 451
 Beveridge, M.C.M.: 218, 251, 284
 Bhukaswan, T.: 111
 Bjørndal, T.: 773.5
BOBP: 159, 190-192, 219-221, 266, 272, 285, 291, 300, 301, 319, 691. W041. C003
 Bondad-Reantaso, M.G.: 719.5, 805, 806
 Bonucci, N.: 405
 Bonzon, A.: 454, 497, 533
 Boume, N.: 825
 Breuil, C.: 454, 534, 535, 565, 565.1
 Briggs, M.: 807
 Broom, M.J.: 060.1
 Brown, C.M.: 343
 Brugère, C.: 808, 840
 Brummett, R.: 862
 Bueno, P.B.: 359, 360, 361, 743
 Busilacchi, S.: 763.7

 Caddy, J.F.: 774
CAIRM: see ACMRR
 Cam, B.: 581
CARPAS: 069, 070, 071
 Castell, J.D.: 112
CCRRM: see ACMRR
CECPI: see EIFAC
CGPM: see GFCM
 Chakalall, B.: 476, 648
 Chakroff, M.S.: 133, 160
 Chalayondeja, K.: 161
 Chandra Bose, S.V.: 266
 Charles, A.T.: 600
 Charlon, N.: 162
 Chellam, A.: 431
 Chen, J.: 736
 Chen, Yi Dé: 393.4
 Cheney, D.P.: 222
 Chevassus, B.: 287
 Chondoma, E.C.: 344, 345
CIFA: 061, 195, 477, 480, 507, 508, 510, 521, 523, 530, 535.5, 548, 567, 577.8, 585, 632, 632.7, 633, 719.4, 775, 791, 843
 Cittolin, G.: 677
 Clark, J.R.: 455

- Coche, A.: 082, 135, 136, 163, 196, 198, 253, 253.1, 260, 261, 287, 288, 289, 295-298, 346, 348, 382, 383, 432, 433, 456, 457, 478, 508, 509, 510, 515-517, 536, 567, 568, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 633, 634, 658, 719.5, 738.2, 750
- Cochrane, K.: 745
- Codex Alimentarius**, Commission: 605.5, 658.1, 658.2. W033
- COFI**, 754, 779. W017
- Colby, P.J.: 090
- Cole, R.C.: 406
- Collette, B.B.: 200
- Collins, J.: 631, 679, 719.6, 870
- Conand, C.: 829
- Conroy, D.A.: 011, 052, 318
- CONSRN**: 844, 845
- Cook, H.L.: 031
- COPESCAL**: 165, 201, 290, 316, 408, 434, 479, 537, 568.3, 607, 626, 627, 636, 637, 638, 648, 751, 752, 753, 776
- Coppola, S.R.: 510.5, 511, 538, 719.7
- Costello, T.J.: 026
- Coulibaly, N.D.: 568.5
- CPCA**: see CIFA
- Crosetti, D.: 330, 331, 384, 719.7
- Cruz, P.S.: 608
- Csavas, I.: 512, 524
- Cunningham, L.: 846
- Curry, A.: 402
- Dadswell**, M.J.: 226
- Davies, W.D.: 493
- Davis-Case, D.: 581
- Deceuninck, V.: 254, 349, 350, 385, 386, 387, 409, 410, 411
- Deelder, C.L.: 002, 227, 255
- Deere, C.: 745
- Defeo, O.: 774
- de Graaf, G.: 569, 777
- dela Cruz, C.R.: 201.5
- De la Lanza Espino, G.: 513
- De la Rosa, N.L.: 125.5
- Demaine, H.: 608.5
- Demoulin, F.: 289, 658.3
- Dept. International Development, UK**: 621
- Dept. Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Australia**: 731.5
- De Silva, S.S.: 350.5, 809
- De Wit, J.C.: 514
- De Young, C.: 835
- Díaz, G.: 351, 545
- Dill, W.A.: 041, 042, 047, 412, 481
- Doudoroff, P.: 028
- Drewes, E.: 291, 319
- East**, I.: 719.5
- Eccles, D.H.: 458
- Edeson, W.R.: 405
- Edgerton, B.F.: 806
- Edwards, D.J.: 383
- Edwards, P.: 608.5, 796, 860.5
- EIFAC**: 036, 062, 114, 202, 228-231, 286, 292, 352, 353, 373, 412, 481, 551, 570, 584, 517.5, 565.7, 608.7, 639, 640, 648, 657, 687, 690, 719.9, 720, 748, 749, 753, 778, 841, 847
- Ekaratne, S.U.K.: 691
- Engle, C.R.: 330, 331, 388
- Espinach Ros, A.: 499
- European Commission**: W026
- Everett, G.V.: 539
- Fagetti**, E.: 292.5, 313
- Fajer, E.: 448
- Falter, U.: 396
- Farmer, A.S.D.: 052.1
- Ferlin, Ph.: 391
- Flegel, T.W.: C001
- Flood, R.C.: 438
- Fonticiella, D.W.: 545
- Foscarini, R.: 418
- Franz, N.: 853
- Freeman, R.R.: 430
- Fuchs, R.S.: 469
- Funge-Smith, S.: 807, 832
- Garcia**, S.: 142
- Garcia Mesinas, A.: 823
- Garibaldi, L.: 577, 763.7
- Garruccio, M.R.: 546
- Gaudet, J-L.: 006, 013, 021, 053, 294.5, 354, 392
- George, M.J.: 029
- Gerberich, J.B.: 012
- GESAMP**: 438.5, 577.2, 622, 733.9, 734, 854. W024
- GFCM**: 043, 064, 117, 118, 134, 419, 566, 623, 671, 672, 702, 734.2, 734.3, 764, 765, 766, 824, 842, 855, 856, 857. W050
- Giasson, M.: 392
- Giordano, P.: 830
- Gill, T.A.: 702.5
- Girin, M.: 393

- GLOBEFISH/FAO:** 402, 486, 489, 520.5, 583.5, 588, 589.5, 625, 652, 676, 680.5, 711, 713-715, 744, 773.5, 824.2, 840, 858, 859. W025
- Göhl, B.: 142.1, 168, 169
- Gopalakrishnan, V.: 049, 515-517
- Gorda, S.: 719
- Gram, L.: 795.4
- Guan, Rui Jie: 393.4
- Guidastri, R.: 677
- Gupta, M.V.: 824.3, 824.5
- Haight, B.A.:** 510, 519.5, 567, 631.5
- Hall, R.: 494
- Halwart, M.: 703, 704, 705, 738.2, 824.5, 861, 862. C016
- Hamel, J.F.: 829
- Hechanova, R.G.: 118.1
- Heemstra, P.C.: 487
- Heidinger, R.C.: 065
- Helm, M.M.: 825
- Hepher, B.: 053
- Hernandez, R.E.: 734.5
- Hernández Rodríguez, A.: 520
- Herz, K.O.: 488
- Hill, B.J.: 831
- Hirth, H.F.: 037
- Hishamunda, N.: 739, 740, 741, 742, 767, 792, 793, 794, 795
- Hogendoorn, H.: 094
- Holden, A.V.: 143
- Holthuis, L.B.: 119, 439
- Horváth, L.: 126, 150, 151, 260, 261, 295-298
- Hotta, M.: 577.4
- Hough, C.A.M.: 489, 743
- Howarth, W.: 734.5
- Hughes, H.G.: 745.5, 838, 839
- Huisman, E.A.: 093, 094
- Humphrey, J.: 624
- Huss, H.H.: 520.3, 673, 795.4
- ICES:** 608.7, 720, 778
- ICLARM:** 485, 733, 790, 822. W026
- IIRR:** 733, 790, 822
- Insull, D.: 333, 420, 440, 441, 442, 526.5
- IPFC:** 120, 237, 299, 355, 356, 452
(see also **APFIC**)
- Isaev, A.I.: 578
- Italo Salgado, L.: C001
- Jakobsen, B.:** 625
- Janssen, H.: 569
- Janssen, J.A.J.: 300
- Jennings, D.P.: 357
- Jenness, J.: 777
- Jensen, K.W.: 013
- Jhingran, V.G.: 014, 049, 054, 095
- Jia, J.: 736
- Johnson, R.P.: 050
- Josuweit, H.: 298, 395, 826, 860
- Juanich, G.L.: 358
- Juárez-Palacios, J.R.: 393.7, 490
- Kaba, F.K.:** 719.6
- Kajitanus, O.: 655
- Kapetsky, J.M.: 144, 169.1, 170, 171, 240, 323, 324, 446, 465, 521, 577.8, 626, 627, 648, 684
- Karim, M.: 266, 301, 628
- Karpova, E.I.: 578
- Kelleher, V.: 836
- Kensler, C.B.: 394
- Kent, G.: 395
- Kestemont, P.: 396
- Khan, H.A.: 054, 095
- Kida, W.: 019
- Knapp, G.A.: 773.5
- Kopinski, E.: 082.1
- Krupauer, V.: 044
- Kumar, D.: 463, 579, 674
- Kungvankij, P.: 302, 303, 304, 305, 358.5, 358.6
- Kutty, M.N.: 443
- Kyprianou, M-H.: 737, 737.1, 742.2
- Lacroix, D.:** 547
- Laird, M.: 012
- Landi, G.: 096
- Larsson, B.: 522
- Lasserre, G.: 240
- Laughlin, T.: 536, 568, 603, 604, 605
- Laurenti, G.: 827
- Laureti, E.: 580
- Lavens, P.: 580.5
- Lavilla-Pitogo, C.R.: 686.4
- Lawler, G.H.: 024
- Leendertse, K.: 529
- Lem, A.: 773.5, 828
- Leng, R.A.: 675
- Lennon, R.E.: 030
- Leopold, M.: 083, 145.1
- Le Reste, L.: 142
- Lima dos Santos, C.A.M.: 744
- Lindner, M.J.: 031
- Little, D.: 796, 860.5
- Little, E.C.S.: 097
- Lopez, N.A.: 834
- Loria, L.: 421, 444, 491

- Lovatelli, A.: 359, 360, 361, 491, 797, 825, 829, 830
 Lowther, A.: 809
 Lu, X.: 464
 Lubet, P.: 045
 Lumanlan-Mayo, S.: 599
- Maar, A.:** 004
 Maes, M.: 523, 548
 Maciocci, G.: 338
 Maine, P.D.: 325
 Maine, R.A.: 546, 581
 Malvarosa, L.: 767.7
 Maly, R.: 498, 527.5
 Manning, P.: 767, 792
 Manooch, C.S.: 084
 Marashi, S.H.: 492, 582
 Marcelin-Rice, L.: 241, 267, 268
 Mari, A.: 351
 Marmulla, G.: 772
 Marshall, B.: 523, 548
 Martínez Espinosa, M.: 421, 422, 444, 445, 523.5, 549, 583, 703, 704, 705
 Martínez Palacios, C.A.: 526
 Martínez Santamaría, J.: 538
 Martono: 178
 Marttin, F.J.B.: 738, 777
 Matthes, H.: 046
 MacRae, I.H.: 747
 McGladdery, S.E.: 719.5, 743, 831
 McHugh, D.J.: 326, 583.5, 768, 769, 798
 Meaden, G.J.: 446, 465
 Medina Pizzali, A.F.: 738.1
 Mena Millar, A.: 396.3
 Mephram, R.H.: 327
 Mercier, A.: 829
 Merola, N.: 334
 Merrikin, P.: 396.5, 396.6, 423
 Mgamma, Y.D.: 550
 Micha, J.-C.: 396
 Midlen, A.B.: 426, 467, 468
 Mileo, A.T.: 269
 Miller, J.M.: 424
 Millikin, M.R.: 242
 Mistakidis, M.N.: 015, 022, 023, 032, 073
 Moehl, J.F. Jr.: 493, 738.2, 861, 862
 Mohamed, K.H.: 033, 034
 Montfort, M.C.: 676
 Moore, G.: 047
 Moreau, J.: 172, 173
 Moretti, A.: 677, 863
 Morris, M.: 552
 Mortimer, M.A.E.: 004
 Mubamba, R.: 378.5
- Muir, J.F.: 457, 478, 509, 536, 550.3, 568, 603, 604, 605, 634, 658
 Mukherjee, T.K.: 465.5
- NACA/FAO:** 269.5, 302-305, 359-367
NACA: 425, 544.7, 666, 670, 701, 707, 708, 732, 732.4, 732.5, 732.6, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 791. W001, 042. C010, 011
NACEE: 864. W044
 Nair, D.: 494
 Nair, K.K.: 016
 Nash, C.E.: 306, 325, 329, 330, 331, 343, 401, 420, 440, 441, 466
 Nath, S.S.: 626, 627, 632
 Nauen, C.E.: 200, 206
 Naylor, J.: 066
 Nelson, S.: 397
 New, M.B.: 243, 270, 271, 332, 333, 367, 524, 770, 770.4, 830
 N'goma, G.: 533
 Ngouembe, A.: 533
 Nicholas, F.: 745.5, 838, 839
 Nilsson, H.: 525, 648.5
 Noriega-Curtis, P.: 391, 398
 Norman, D.W.: 550.5
- O'Grady, K.:** 551, 584
 Olvera-Novoa, M.A.: 526
 Olivier, K.: 738.8
 Orti, G.: 499
 Orzeszko, J.: 442
 Ottolenghi, F.: 830
- Padlan, P.G.:** 174, 241, 267, 268
 Pagán-Font, F.A.: 098, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 175, 207
 Paperna, I.: 585
 Parker, D.: 294.5, 354
 Pascual, F.P.: 447
 Pathak, S.C.: 399
 Pardini Fernandez-Criado, M.: 146, 241, 244, 267, 268, 273, 677, 863
 Percy, D.: 739, 740
 Pereira Mello, S.C.R.: 744
 Perez-Farfante, I.: 035
 Petr, T.: 327, 552, 558, 649, 678, 710, 771, 772, 799
 Pettman, I.: 679
 Phillips, B.F.: 122.1
 Phillips, M.J.: 743, 747, 807
 Pietrafesa, L.J.: 424
 Pillay, S.R.: 039
 Pillay, T.V.R.: 007, 008, 009, 017, 018
 Porter, J.S.: 773

- Postorino, S.: 711
 Potipitak, K.: 586
 Prakash, J.: 418
 Prieto, A.: 448, 495, 527
 Privett, D.W.: 292.5
 Porceddu, E.: 745.5, 838, 839
 Profeti, G.: 684, 834
 Purcell, S.: 829
- Raat, A.J.P.:** 368
 Rabanal, H.R.: 222, 307, 553
 Rabelahatra, A.: 369, 449
 Rainboth, W.J.: 587
 Rajappan, G.: 319
 Rajbanshi, K.G.: 554
 Rana, K.J.: 629, 632.4, 650, 651
 Randall, J.E.: 487
 Real De León, E.: 526
 Reantaso, M.B.: 747
 Reartes, J.L.: 555
 Redding, T.A.: 426, 467, 468
 Reddy, P.V.G.K.: 680
 Reilly, P.J.A.: 469
 Remane, K.: 629.3
 Reynolds, J.E.: 496, 561.5
 Ridler, N.: 741, 742, 808, 840
 Rodgers, C.J.: 806
 Ross, T.: 833
 Roy, R.N.: 272
 Ruckes, E.: 333, 828
 Rudiger, J.: 652
 Rui, Y.: 837
- Sabatella, R.:** 742.2
 Saborío-Coze, A.: 272.5
 Sagua, V.O.: 738.2
 Salaya Avila, J.J.: 513
 Samsi, S.: 178
 Santelices, B.: 370
 Saraya, A.: 161
 Sarig, S.: 005
 Satia, B.: 400, 427
 Schmidt, U.W.: 123, 147
 Schouten, V.: 588
 Schückler, A.: 703, 704, 705
 Schuster, W.H.: 001
 Scialabba, N.: 653
 Sears, J.R.L.: 292.5
 Secretan, P.A.D.: 401
 Segi, T.: 019
 Seki, E.: 497, 498, 527.5
 Sen, S.: 450, 531, 556
 Setzler, E.M.: 123.1
Shallow Seafarming Institute: 416
- Shang, Y.C.: 334
 Shariff, M.: 589
 Shaw, S.A.: 308, 402
 Shehadeh, Z.H.: 055
 Shireman, J.Y.: 208
 Shumway, D.L.: 028
 Silpachai, D.: 742.3
 Silvestri, C.: 830
 Simpson, H.G.: 273
 Singh, R.B.: 772.7
 Singh, S.B.: 334.5
 Singh, T.: 680.5
 Singholka, S.: 243, 270, 271
 Sinha, V.R.P.: 681
 Siregar, S.: 178
 Slack-Smith, R.J.: 742.5
 Smith, C.R.: 208
 Smith, I.R.: 335
 Smith, N.P.: 424
SOFIA: 787, 788, 789, 810, 811, 812
 Song, Z.W.: 124, 629.5, 682
 Sorgeloos, P.: 309, 580.5
 Spagnolo, M.: 333
 Staples, D.: 832
 Stone, N.M.: 388
 Subasinghe, R.P.: 589, 686.4, 712, 719.5, 743,
 747, 793, 794, 795, 807, 809, 831
 Sugiyama, S.: 832
 Sugunan, V.V.: 557, 630
 Sumner, J.: 833
 Sundararaj, B.I.: 148
 Suprayito, S.H.: 310
 Sverly, S.B.: 499
 Swar, D.B.: 771
- Tacon, A.G.J.:** 274, 311, 336, 337, 338, 371,
 403, 470, 471, 500, 501, 524, 528, 558,
 559, 589.5, 631
 Tamás, G.: 260, 261, 295-298
 Tapiador, D.D.: 074, 084.1, 084.2
 Tave, D.: 560, 590, 591, 683
 Teixeira, R.D.: 744
 Thompson, P.E.: 047
 Thorpe, J.: 075
 Thorslund, A.E.: 038
 Thys van den Audenaerde, D.F.E.: 528.5
 Tietze, U.: 801, 828, 836
 Tiew, K.: 112
 Tilquin, C.: 561
Tokyo University of Fisheries: 067
 Toner, E.D.: 024
Torry Research Station: 404
 Townsley, P.: 502, 529, 592
 Travaglia, C.: 684, 834

- Trono, G.C.Jr.: 312, 372
 Turner, G.E.: 373
 Twiddy, D.R.: 469
- Uthicke, S.: 829
- Vallet, F.: 561.5
 van Anrooy, R.: 797, 828, 835
 Van den Bossche, J.-P.: 428, 429, 451
 Van der Hoeven, G.: 529
 Van der Lingen, I.: 004
 van der Mheen, H.W.: 530, 562, 593, 631.3, 631.5, 685, 685.1
 van der Mheen-Sluyer, J.: 531, 562.5, 654
 Van der Wal, H.: 136, 136.1, 198
 Van Houtte, A.R.: 405, 734.5
 van Herwaarden, H.: 655
 Varley, A.: 430
 Varsi, E.: 490, 513, 538
 Vásquez, J.: 351
 Vera Rivas, J.: 398
 Vetillart, R.: 863
 Vila, I.: 313
 Villareal, L.V.: 801, 836
 Vinatea, J.E.: 338
 Vincke, M.M.J.: 125, 147, 179, 180, 510
 Vincke, P.: 181
 Viniy, M.: 448
 Vos, J.: 125.5
- Walker, P.: 712
 Walters, R.: 797
 Wallis, P.: 745
WARDA: 852
 Webster, J.G.: 870
 Welcomme, R.L.: 100, 109, 149, 374
 Wetengere, K.: 525, 655
 Wessells, C.R.: 745
 White, P.G.: 375
WHO: 570
 Wijkstrom, U.N.: 179, 180, 770.4
 Willemsen, J.: 002
 Williams, A.B.: 242
 Williams, C.: 472, 503, 504
 Willmann, R.: 745
 Witzell, W.N.: 210
 Wood, C.D.: 406
 Wood, J.F.: 473
 Woodhead, T.: 772.7
 Woynarovich, E.: 056, 126, 150, 151
- Xubing, F.: 837
- Yáñez Ramos, A.: 520
 Yap, W.G.: 686
Yellow Sea Fisheries Research Institute: 407, 437
- Zaid, A.: 745.5, 838, 839
 Zawisza, J.: 010
 Zenny, F.B.: 025
Zhanjiang Fisheries College: 417
 Zhu, D.S.: 127
 Ziesler, R.: 101
 Zimet, J.: 098, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 175, 207
 Zúñiga Romero, O.: 533.5

GEOGRAPHIC INDEX

All K-series references, except when number is preceded
by **C** (CD-ROM reference) or by **W** (Web site reference)

WORLD

007, 008, 009, 015, 017, 018, 020, 022, 023, 030, 032, 039, 049, 052, 053, 063, 066, 082, 082.1, 097, 100, 119, 135, 144, 149, 152, 170, 171, 189, 196, 200, 203.1, 206, 218, 222, 234, 236, 251, 253, 253.1, 257, 258, 273, 284, 286, 287, 288, 292, 293, 293.1, 294, 306, 308, 309, 311, 321, 322, 325, 326, 329, 330, 331, 332, 336, 337, 343, 348, 367, 371, 373, 374, 377, 378, 396.5, 396.6, 423, 426, 430, 433, 438, 439, 442, 449, 453, 455, 459, 467, 468, 469, 470, 482, 484, 487, 492, 497, 506, 510.5, 518, 519, 521, 526.5, 532, 540, 541, 541.1, 550.3, 564, 565, 566, 575, 577, 580, 582, 589.5, 601, 602, 609, 613, 614, 616, 617, 619, 620, 622, 629, 631, 641- 46, 647, 650, 651, 653, 658.6, 658.8, 659, 662, 663, 665, 665.8, 679, 692, 693, 694, 699, 707, 708, 710, 712, 719.4, 719.5, 725, 726, 732.4, 732.5, 732.6, 737, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 738.8, 743, 744, 745, 750, 754, 755, 756, 757, 759, 759.1, 773.5, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 783.1, 787, 788, 789, 798, 808, 810, 811, 811.5, 812, 814, 815, 827, 830, 831, 840, 848, 849, 851, 870. C005, 006, 007, 011. W002, 003, 004, 005, 010, 014, 021, 023, 025, 026, 027

AFRICA (sub-Saharan)

General: 008, 009, 025, 046, 051, 055, 060, 061, 084.5, 084.6, 103, 137, 144, 163, 169.1, 189, 195, 294.5, 298, 354, 377, 378, 383, 392, 396, 400, 435, 436, 477, 480, 510, 521, 535.5, 567, 569, 574, 577.8, 583, 585, 600, 611, 632, 632.7, 633, 654, 669, 719.4, 719.6, 738.2, 739 -742, 743, 755, 756, 757, 760, 767, 768, 769, 775, 787, 788, 789, 792, 796, 799, 816, 819, 824.3, 824.5, 843, 852, 853, 860.5, 861, 862, 864. C011. W011.2, 025

Regional, Sahel: 454, 507, 568.5

Regional, Southern Africa: 289, 395, 430.4-430.6, 496, 504.5, 519.5, 522, 523, 531, 548, 593, 625, 631.3, 631.5, 649, 654, 667, 668, 685.1, 738.2

Angola: 428, 523, 548

Benin: 061, 170, 171, 217, 240, 322, 429

Botswana: 428, 523, 548, 631.3

Burkina Faso: 061, 385, 429, 454, 534, 633, 738.2

Burundi: 409, 428

Cameroon: 133, 245, 429, 508, 510, 567, 819, 862

Cape Verde: 429

Central African Republic: 061, 160, 254, 428, 508, 510, 565, 567

Comoros: 428

Congo, Republic: 349, 428, 508, 510, 533, 567, 862

Congo, Democratic Republic: 160, 411, 428, 629.3

Côte d'Ivoire: 061, 160, 180, 429, 508, 510, 567, 629.3, 727, 738.2, 819, 861

Equatorial Guinea: 429

Ethiopia: 061, 247, 451, 535, 799

Gabon: 179, 350, 429

Gambia: 429, 454

Ghana: 008, 061, 160, 163, 342, 429, 633, 738.2, 816, 862

Guinea: 429, 454, 816

Guinea-Bissau: 429

Kenya: 068, 160, 169.1, 174, 246, 428, 508, 510, 567, 768, 799, 819, 861, 862

Lesotho: 344, 428, 523, 548, 561

Liberia: 214, 429

Madagascar: 061, 160, 163, 369, 428, 449, 508, 510, 567, 727, 734.5, 739, 740, 819, 829

Malawi: 061, 160, 169.1, 314, 428, 508, 510, 523, 548, 567, 593, 629.3, 649, 698, 727, 739, 740, 816, 817, 862

Mali: 386, 451, 454, 565.1, 633, 738.2

Mauritania: 816

Mauritius: 061, 163, 428

Mozambique: 154, 428, 475, 523, 548, 631.3, 648.5, 685.1, 727, 734.5, 739, 740, 768

Namibia: 428, 523, 548, 768
Niger: 451, 454
Nigeria: 028.2, 061, 084.5, 084.6, 160, 163, 169.1, 183, 427, 429, 508, 510, 567, 649, 739, 740, 816, 861, 862
Reunion: 428
Rwanda: 036.3, 048.1, 061, 147, 410, 428, 508, 510, 567
Senegal: 387, 429, 454, 768, 816
Seychelles: 038.3, 428, 816. W008
Sierra Leone: 215, 429, 862
Somalia: W008
South Africa: 523, 548, 593, 631.3, 768, 816, 861

Sudan: 061, 160, 341, 451, 539
Swaziland: 160, 345, 428, 523, 548
Tanzania (United Republic of): 061, 160, 249, 428, 450, 458, 498, 508, 510, 523, 525, 527.5, 548, 567, 593, 655, 685, 685.1, 734.5, 768, 816
Togo: 061, 216, 429
Uganda: 005.3, 008, 011.3, 248, 428, 816, 860, 862
Zambia: 008, 061, 106, 289, 320, 378.5, 428, 508, 510, 523, 528.5, 548, 562, 562.5, 567, 593, 633, 648.5, 685, 685.1, 698, 727, 738.2, 739, 740, 817, 819, 861
Zanzibar (Tanzania): 734.5
Zimbabwe: 169.1, 213, 323, 428, 508, 510, 523, 530, 548, 556, 567, 593, 630, 631.3, 633, 649, 799, 860, 862

ASIA (see also **Russian Federation** and former **USSR**)

General: 008, 009, 058, 104, 105, 111, 116, 120, 129, 146, 163, 167, 218, 237, 251, 284, 298, 299, 302, 303, 304, 305, 307, 310, 335, 340, 377, 378, 383, 390, 435, 465.5, 484, 524, 542, 544, 544.4, 544.7, 577.4, 583, 589, 600, 608.5, 618, 624, 656, 674, 680.5, 686.4, 698, 700, 701, 712, 717, 719.5, 731.1, 732, 733, 743, 747, 755, 756, 757, 763.4, 768, 769, 771, 772, 772.7, 787, 788, 789, 789.5, 790, 796, 799, 801, 804, 806, 807, 809, 822, 830, 832, 853, 860.5. C001, 010, 011. W001, 011.1, 025, 042

Regional, ASEAN countries: 821
Regional, Asia, Central: 743. C011
Regional, Asia, Eastern: 201.5, 379, 425, 431, 742.3, 824.5
Regional, Asia, Western/Caucasus: 399, 742.3, 743, 824.5. C011
Regional, Asia, Southern: 577.4, 700, 738.1, 742.3, 791, 824.5
Regional, Asia, South-eastern: 577.4, 700, 738.1, 742.3, 824.5
Regional, Bay of Bengal: C003. W041
Regional, Mekong Basin: 587
Regional, Middle East: 572, 600, 612, 743, 824.5, 853, 860. C011. W025

Caspian Sea: 381, 632.4

Afghanistan: 678
Armenia: 743. C011
Azerbaijan: 743. C011
Bahrain: 375, 572, 612
Bangladesh: 156, 160, 301, 312, 317, 322, 327, 355, 356, 358, 366, 372, 443, 452, 465.5, 483, 505, 524, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 618, 628, 649, 663, 666, 674, 680.5, 686.4, 698, 731.1, 733, 734.5, 735,

742.3, 744, 746, 747, 768, 771, 790. W037, 041
Bhutan: 678, 799
Cambodia: 483, 512, 524, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 587, 649, 686.4. C008, 016. W037
China, People's Republic: 025, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 098, 108.1, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 124, 127, 129, 133, 137, 203, 207, 269.5, 358.5, 358.6, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 393.4, 407, 417, 426, 437, 464, 465.5, 467, 468, 483, 524.5, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 589, 618, 629.5, 649, 663, 666, 678, 680.5, 682, 686.4, 700, 731.1, 733, 734.5, 735, 736, 738, 742.3, 743, 744, 747, 768, 771, 790, 793, 794, 795, 796, 799, 805, 822, 829, 837, 860, 860.5. C011, 016. W025, W037
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region): 544.7, 575.5, 618, 744, 747
Taiwan (Province of China): 860
Georgia: 743. C011

- India:** 008, 022, 025, 028.3, 066, 076, 105, 133, 146, 157, 161, 178, 183, 188, 190, 191, 192, 212, 221, 266, 272, 300, 319, 359, 364, 452, 463, 465.5, 524, 544.7, 557, 575.5, 579, 589, 618, 630, 649, 663, 666, 678, 680.5, 681, 686.4, 698, 712, 731.1, 733, 734.5, 735, 742.3, 744, 747, 768, 790, 799, 801, 822, 829, 844, 845. W008, 037, 041
- Indonesia:** 123, 133, 167, 317, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 426, 452, 467, 468, 473, 505, 524, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 583.5, 618, 649, 663, 666, 686.4, 731.1, 733, 734.5, 742.3, 744, 768, 790, 822, 829, 844, 845. W008
- Iran (Islamic Republic of):** 020.2, 375, 612, 618, 632.4, 771, 772. W036
- Iraq:** 008, 375, 572, 612
- Japan:** 006, 019, 021, 023, 066, 067, 575.5, 589, 664, 686.4, 700, 718, 742.3, 744, 805, 829, 830, 853. W037
- Jordan:** 005.4, 042.2, 375, 572, 612
- Kazakhstan:** 678, 743, 772
- Korea, Republic:** 160, 359, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 575.5, 700, 742.3. W037
- Korea, Democratic People's Republic:** 360, 361, 416, 544.7, 618
- Kuwait:** 375, 572, 612
- Kyrgyzstan:** 743, 799. C011
- Lao, People's Democratic Republic:** 334.5, 544.2, 544.7, 575.5, 658.3, 686.4, 698, 735, 747, 796, 860.5. C016
- Malaysia:** 118.1, 160, 163, 183, 219, 273, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 452, 465.5, 483, 494, 524, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 583.5, 618, 663, 686.4, 733, 734.5, 744, 768, 790, 822, 829, 844, 845, 860. W008
- Maldives:** W008, 041
- Mongolia:** 678
- Myanmar:** 005.1, 036.2, 483, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 771, 789.4, 844, 845. W008, 036, 037
- Nepal:** 028.1, 048.2, 056, 160, 183, 483, 524, 544.7, 552, 554, 618, 678, 686.4, 771, 799
- Oman:** 375, 572, 612
- Pakistan:** 465.5, 544.7, 552, 618, 678, 686.4, 771, 772
- Philippines:** 022, 025, 038.1, 066, 105, 116.2, 125.5, 160, 163, 183, 218, 241, 251, 267, 268, 273, 280, 284, 359, 361, 364, 365, 447, 452, 465.5, 483, 524, 544.7, 552, 553, 575.5, 583.5, 599, 608, 618, 649, 663, 666, 686, 686.4, 698, 731.1, 733, 734.5, 742.3, 744, 790, 796, 805, 822, 829, 834, 860, 860.5. W037
- Qatar:** 375, 572, 612
- Saudi Arabia:** 375
- Singapore:** 022, 160, 360, 361, 363, 365, 524, 575.5, 589, 686.4, 738.8, 744
- Sri Lanka:** 132, 160, 183, 219, 285, 350.5, 364, 365, 452, 465.5, 483, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 589, 618, 630, 663, 684, 686.4, 691, 691.5, 700.5, 734.5, 735, 768, 796, 844, 845, 860, 860.5. W008, 037, 041
- Syria:** 011.1, 572, 612
- Tajikistan:** 743. C011
- Thailand:** 025, 042.1, 105, 133, 159, 183, 243, 270, 271, 273, 291, 359, 361, 364, 365, 426, 452, 467, 468, 483, 524, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 583.5, 586, 618, 630, 663, 666, 680.5, 686.4, 731.1, 734.5, 742.2, 742.3, 744, 747, 768, 796, 805, 844, 845, 860.5. W008, 037
- Turkey:** 772
- Turkmenistan:** 743. C011
- United Arab Emirates:** 375, 572, 612
- Uzbekistan:** 743, 772. C011
- Viet Nam:** 125, 465.5, 483, 524, 544.7, 552, 575.5, 618, 663, 666, 674, 680.5, 686.4, 698, 731.1, 733, 734.5, 735, 742.3, 744, 747, 768, 790, 796, 799, 801, 818, 828, 822, 824.2, 829, 860, 860.5. C016
- Yemen.:** 375, 572, 612. W008

EUROPE (see also **Mediterranean Region, Russian Federation** and former **USSR**)

General: 008, 009, 021, 025, 036, 040, 041, 042, 047, 048, 062, 093, 094, 114, 143, 144, 158, 166, 202, 206, 218, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 251, 282, 283, 286, 292, 352, 353, 376, 402, 412, 461, 481, 489, 517.5, 520.5, 551, 565.7, 570, 571, 584, 588, 589.5, 608.7, 639, 640, 652, 657, 676, 687, 690, 711, 719.9, 720, 734.5, 743, 744, 748, 749, 753, 755, 756, 757, 778, 787, 788, 789, 824.5, 830, 835, 841, 847, 853, 859, 860. C011. W011.4

European Union: 767.7

Regional, Atlantic: 045

Regional, Baltic Sea: 743. C011

Regional, Black Sea: 108

Regional, Central Europe: 864. W025, 044

Regional, Eastern Europe: 145.1, 376, 551, 743, 864. W025, 044. C011

Regional, Northern Europe: 006, 021, 042, 228, 229, 376, 551

Regional, North-western Europe: 376, 551

Belgium: 744

Belarus: 743. C011

Bulgaria: 486

Czechoslovakia (former): 042, 044, 486, 738.8

Estonia: 743. C011

Finland: 228, 229

France: 043, 117, 134, 393, 589.5, 744

Germany: 744

Hungary: 042, 062, 211, 260, 261, 295-298, 383, 486, 719. W036

Iceland: 718

Ireland: 006

Latvia: 743. C011

Lithuania: 743. C011

Moldova: 743. C011

Netherlands: 744

Norway: 589.5, 702.5, 773.5. W037

Poland: 038, 145.1, 544.3

Portugal: 134, 393

Romania: 486

Ukraine: 743. C011

United Kingdom (of Great Britain and Northern Ireland): 228, 229, 773.5

LATIN AMERICA and CARIBBEAN REGION

General: 008, 025, 057, 059, 069, 070, 071, 078, 079, 101, 146, 155, 164, 165, 201, 232.1, 244, 272.5, 290, 298, 313, 316, 318, 322, 334, 336, 337, 338, 371, 377, 378, 393.7, 396.3, 398, 403, 408, 421, 422, 434, 435, 444, 445, 448, 452, 474, 479, 490, 499, 511, 513, 514, 520, 523.5, 527, 537, 538, 549, 564, 568.3, 573, 576, 583, 600, 607, 610, 626, 627, 636, 637, 638, 649, 734.5, 743, 751, 752, 755, 756, 757, 768, 769, 776, 786, 787, 788, 789, 796, 799, 817.8, 824.5, 850, 853, 864. C002, 011. W011.3, 025, 040

Regional, Caribbean: 071, 130, 131, 153, 272.5, 338, 391, 396.3, 422, 476, 491, 511, 538, 549, 568.3, 600, 648, 797. C002. W025, 040

Regional, Lesser Antilles: 797

Regional, West Indies: 768

Antigua and Barbuda: 797

Argentina: 564, 583.5, 734.5, 744, 768, 826

Bahamas: 797

Barbados: 797

Belize: 476

Bolivia: 564, 576

Brazil: 057, 069, 070, 071, 078, 133, 309, 318, 490, 513, 564, 583.5, 630, 649, 734.5, 744, 768, 860. W036, 037

Chile: 069, 071, 160, 533.5, 564, 576, 583.5, 773.5, 805. W037

Colombia: 069, 071, 160, 490, 513, 523.5, 564, 734.5, 768, 799. W037

Costa Rica: 160, 273, 324. 576, 727, 860

Cuba: 160, 351, 490, 495, 513, 527, 545, 576, 606, 630, 744, 768

Dominica: 797

Dominican Republic: 576, 648

Ecuador: 052.0, 069, 107, 146, 160, 273, 663, 680.5, 734.5, 744, 768, 860
El Salvador: 160, 576, 734.5, 823
Grenada: 797
Guatemala: 734.5
Guyana: 153, 160, 476. W036, 037
Guyana, French: 476
Honduras: 160, 663, 727, 734.5
Jamaica: 153, 187, 648
Martinique: 153, 797
Mexico: 069, 071, 088, 133, 183, 490, 513, 563, 564, 576, 583.5, 630, 663, 734.5, 744, 768, 830. W036, 037
Nicaragua: 490, 576, 734.5

Panama: 160, 576, 734.5
Paraguay: 160
Peru: 038.4, 069, 070, 071, 160, 564, 576, 768, 799, 860
Saint Kitts and Nevis: 797
Saint Lucia: 797
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines: 797
Suriname: 476
Trinidad and Tobago: 153, 797
Uruguay: 160, 576, 744, 826
Venezuela: 069, 071, 160, 183, 490, 513, 523.5, 564, 576, 768

LOW INCOME FOOD DEFICIT COUNTRIES (LIFDC) 791

MEDITERRANEAN REGION (see also Asia, Regional, Middle East)

General: 008, 043, 045, 064, 089, 117, 118, 134, 163, 240, 322, 333, 378, 393, 419, 513, 547, 566, 572, 589.5, 612, 623, 665.9, 671, 672, 677, 702, 734.2, 734.3, 764, 765, 766, 767.7, 824, 830, 842, 855, 856, 857, 863. W011.5, 043

Algeria: 451, 547, 767.7

Cyprus: 117, 551

Egypt: 008, 055, 133, 163, 183, 240, 281, 426, 451, 467, 468, 547, 767.7, 829, 860. W036, 037

Greece: 042.3, 117, 551, 589.5, 737.1

Israel: 009, 021, 025, 038.2, 062, 117, 118, 138, 551

Italy: 117, 134, 240, 339, 551, 719.7, 744, 863

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya: 451, 561.5, 547, 767.7

Morocco: 451, 547, 642.5, 647.8, 767.7, 768

Spain: 021, 022, 043, 117, 551

Tunisia: 055, 163, 183, 186, 451, 547, 767.7

Yugoslavia (former): 043, 117

NORTH AMERICA

General: 008, 009, 042, 218, 222, 228, 229, 251, 284, 394, 461, 493, 743. C011

Canada: 025, 047, 744, 773.5, 805, 830, 831, 853, 860

United States of America: 021, 025, 047, 066, 133, 589.5, 663, 712, 718, 719.9, 734.5, 738.8, 744, 749, 805, 824.5, 830, 853, 860

OCEANIA and PACIFIC

General: 167, 397, 484, 544, 544.4, 600, 608.5, 615, 656, 700, 717, 719.5, 747.4, 763.4, 768, 769, 772.7, 789.5, 804, 806, 807, 809, 821, 832. W025

Regional, Pacific Islands: 452, 542, 656, 743, 747.4, 799, 832. C011

Australia: 240, 452, 575.5, 732, 805, 824.5, 830, 853. W001

Cook Islands: 747.4

Fiji: 418, 747.4

Kiribati: 747.4

Marshall Islands: 747.4

Micronesia, Fed. States of: 747.4

Nauru: 747.4

New Zealand: 025, 483, 575.5, 805, 853

Palau: 747.4

Papua New Guinea: 452, 483, 589, 747.4, 799

Samoa: 160, 747.4

Solomon Islands: 747.4

Tonga: 747.4

Tuvalu: 747.4

Vanuatu: 747.4

RUSSIAN FEDERATION 743, 853, 858. C011

USSR (former): 005.2, 011.2, 020.1, 036.1, 376, 381, 578, 589.5, 743, 824.5. C011

TAXONOMIC INDEX

All K-series references, except when number is preceded by **C** (CD-ROM reference) or by **W** (Web site reference)

GENERAL: 007, 008, 009, 011, 012, 017, 018, 028, 043, 046, 049, 053, 060, 069, 070, 071, 082, 093, 094, 101, 102, 114, 135, 148, 149, 158, 163, 196, 202, 206, 213-217, 230, 231, 236, 244, 245-249, 254, 272.5, 274, 281, 282, 283, 286, 287, 292, 314, 332, 336, 337, 339, 341, 342, 344, 345, 349, 350, 353, 354, 360, 369, 371, 374, 375, 378.5, 384, 389, 433, 445, 458, 470, 471, 476, 500, 510.5, 558, 559, 564, 565, 566, 577, 585, 587, 589, 601, 602, 631, 646, 649, 660, 661, 662, 719.5, 725, 726, 738.8, 763.7, 770.4, 773, 831. C003, 005, 006. W001, 004, 014, 015, 026

Abramis brama: 010, 094

Acipenser brevirostrum: 226

Anguilla spp.: 009, 041, 053, 062, 094, 134, 135, 162, 227, 255, 333, 589.5, 608.7, 720, 778, 830. W038

Aorichtys sp.: 771

Apostichopus sp.: 829

Argyrosomus regius: W038

Argopecten spp.: 060.1, 082.1, 437, 797

Aristichthys nobilis: see **Carps, Chinese**

Artemia: 125.5, 309, 580.5, 677, 863

Ascophyllum: 768, 798

Atractoscion nobilis: 664

Bonitos: 200

Brachionus spp.: 580.5, 863

Brycon spp.: 070, 148

Calinectes sapidus: 242

Carassius carassius: W038

Carps, Chinese: 053, 056, 062, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 098, 115, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 126, 137, 148, 150, 151, 175, 203, 207, 269.5, 357, 360, 383, 475, 524, 545, 632.4, 675, 710, 733, 735, 790, 796, 822, 860.5. W038

See also *Ctenopharyngodon idellus*

Carps, Indian major: 009, 028.3, 053, 076, 126, 148, 150, 151, 157, 183, 188, 212, 356, 383, 463, 524, 557, 675, 680, 686.4, 733, 747, 790, 822

See also *Catla catla*, *Cirrhinus mrigala* and *Labeo rohita*

Catla catla: 014, 076, 126, 148, 183, 383

Caulerpa spp.: 372, 798

Chanos chanos: 001, 009, 102, 115, 120, 148, 163, 360, 524

Chelonia mydas: 037

Chirostoma estor: 069

Chlamys spp.: 060.1, 082.1, 437, 664, 736

Chrysichthys spp.: 163, 180

Cirrhinus mrigala: 095, 148

Cladocera: 580.5

Clarias spp.: 055, 115, 181, 183, 383, 521, 524, 569, 577.8, 632, 796, 860.5, 861

Colossoma spp.: 393.7, 626, 627

Colossoma bidens: 069, 070, 183

Copepoda: 580.5

Coregonus spp.: 062, 094, 565.7

Crassostrea spp.: 061, 069, 070, 167, 170, 171, 187, 362, 364, 365, 425, 494. W038

Crustacea: 115, 501, 577, 719.5, 774, 831

Ctenopharyngodon idellus: 016, 017, 047, 053, 056, 062, 097, 098, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 126, 137, 148, 150, 151, 175, 203, 207, 208, 383, 710. W038

Cyprinidae: 041, 042

Cyprinus carpio: 003, 005, 008, 009, 021, 038, 044, 047, 053, 056, 062, 069, 070, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 094, 102, 115, 126, 135, 137, 145.1, 148, 150, 151, 183, 203, 260, 261, 282, 283, 295-298, 383, 449, 524, 544.3, 545, 589.5, 626, 627, 632.4, 648, 675, 710, 719, 733, 790, 796, 822, 860.5

Daphnia sp.: 580.5

Dicentrarchus spp.: 043, 062, 064

Dicentrarchus labrax: 110, 134, 183, 186, 333, 402, 520.5, 589.5, 677, 863. W038

Diplodus sargus: 118

Enteromorpha: 798

Epinephelus spp.: 163, 183, 219, 360, 361, 363, 487, 524, 747, 830

Eretmochelys imbricata: 210

Esox lucius: 024, 062, 094, 126, 150, 151, 368

Euclidean spp.: 066, 312, 358, 418, 583.5, 768, 798

Euthynnus spp.: 200

Finfish: 831*Gelidium* spp.: 370, 583.5, 768, 798*Gracilaria* spp.: 066, 312, 372, 417, 583.5, 768, 798*Haliotis discus*: 416, 736*Haliotis tuberculata*: 550*Heteropneustes fossilis*: 148*Heterotis niloticus*: 172*Holothuria* sp.: 829

Holothurioidea: 437

Homarus spp.: 439*Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*: W038See also **Carps, Chinese***Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*: W038See also **Carps, Chinese***Ictalurus punctatus*: 053, 062, 070, 102, 115, 126, 150, 151, 183, 589.5. W038*Isostichopus* sp.: 829**Invertebrates, general:** 774*Kappaphycus*: 768*Labeo rohita*: 054, 076, 126, 148, 150, 151, 183, 383*Laminaria* spp.: 066, 312, 407, 583.5, 736, 768, 798. W038*Lates calcarifer*: 118.1, 163, 173, 219, 304, 360, 361, 363, 735*Lates niloticus*: 173*Lemna* spp.: 675*Lucioperca lucioperca*: see *Stizostedion lucioperca***Lutjanidae:** 148**Mackerels:** 200*Macrobrachium* spp.: 015, 018, 022, 023, 032, 069, 070, 115, 119, 187, 243, 270, 271, 367, 505, 524, 561.5, 735, 770. W038*Mercenaria mercenaria*: W038*Metapenaeus dobsoni*: 022, 023, 029, 032, 119*Micropterus* spp.: 047, 065*Moina* sp.: 580.5**Mollusca:** 115, 365, 366, 425, 577, 589, 712, 719.5, 774, 831**Molluscs (bivalve):** 825*Monostroma latissimum*: 019*Monostroma undaria*: 798*Morone saxatilis*: 123.1*Mugil* spp.: 019, 039, 043, 053, 062, 070, 115, 126, 148, 150, 151, 163, 186, 333, 358.6*Mylossoma bidens*: 069, 070*Mytilus* spp.: 069, 070, 186, 425, 676*Mytilus edulis*: W038*Mytilus galloprovincialis*: 043, 045. W038**Nematoda:** 580.5*Nephrops norvegicus*: 052.1*Odontesthes bonariensis*: 070, 555*Oncorhynchus* spp.: 006, 013, 118, 148, 218, 251, 284, 664, 773.5*Oncorhynchus mykiss*: 006, 013, 021, 036, 042.3, 047, 062, 070, 094, 102, 148, 183, 218, 251, 282, 283, 284, 402, 564, 632.4. W038*Ophiocephalus* spp.: 524*Oreochromis* spp.: see **Tilapias***Osphronemus goramy*: 126, 150, 151, 710*Ostrea* spp.: 038.2, 043, 070, 115, 186, 494, 676, 712*Ostrea edulis*: W038*Patinopecten yessoensis*: 437, 664*Pagrus* spp.: 084*Panulirus* spp.: 122.1, 439*Paralichthys olivaceus*: 664, 736*Pecten* spp.: 797**Pectinidae:** 060.1, 082.1*Penaeus* spp.: 015, 022, 023, 032, 043, 064, 069, 070, 118, 119, 142, 146, 163, 167, 170, 171, 174, 187, 190, 191, 192, 240, 244, 266, 272, 273, 285, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 311, 317, 327, 332, 336, 337, 355, 371, 396.3, 505, 524, 561.5, 719.5, 736. C001See also **Shrimps, various species***Penaeus chinensis*: 736*Penaeus duorarum*: 026*Penaeus indicus*: 034, 174, 285, 300, 305, 319*Penaeus monodon*: 033, 285, 300, 305, 319, 473, 505. C001. W038*Penaeus schmitti*: 035*Penaeus semi-sulcatus*: 285*Penaeus setiferus*: 031*Penaeus stylirostris*: 807*Penaeus vannamei*: 786, 807, 817.8*Perca* spp.: 041, 075*Perna canaliculus*: W038*Piaractus* spp.: 626, 627*Pinctada* spp.: 431*Porphyra* spp.: 066, 312, 736, 768, 798**Prawns, freshwater, various species:** 015, 022, 023, 032, 061, 115, 119, 367, 505See also **Macrobrachium** spp.

Prochilodus spp.: 069, 070, 148, 183, 499

Psetta maxima: W038

Pterocladia: 370, 583.5

Saccostrea spp.: 490

Salmo gairdneri: see *Oncorhynchus mykiss*

Salmo salar: 006, 013, 021, 036, 148, 218, 251, 402, 589.5, 773.5. W038

Salmo trutta: 036, 070

Salmonidae: 013, 041, 042, 318, 564, 702.5

Salvelinus fontinalis: 047, 070, 094, 148

Sciaenops spp.: 797

Scombridae: 200

Scophthalmus maximus: 520.5, 589.5

Scylla serrata: 736

Seaweed: 066, 312, 326, 340, 355, 358, 359, 370, 372, 450, 583.5

Seriola spp.: 830

Serranidae: 148, 487

Shrimps, various species: 015, 022, 023, 032, 042.1, 043, 061, 069, 070, 115, 119, 142, 146, 156, 163, 167, 170, 171, 174, 187, 190, 191, 192, 219, 221, 240, 244, 266, 272, 273, 396.3, 403, 469, 470, 501, 505, 589, 642, 647, 663, 680.5, 684, 686.4, 702.5, 712, 719.5, 735, 736, 747. C001

See also *Metapenaeus* spp. and *Penaeus* spp.

Siganus rivulatus: 062

Silurus glanis: 062, 094, 126, 150, 151, 383

Solea solea: 064

Sparus aurata: 043, 062, 064, 118, 183, 333, 402, 520.5, 589.5, 677, 863. W038

Spirodella spp.: 675

Spirulina spp.: 735

Stichopus japonicus: 437, 736

Stizostedion lucioperca: 002, 062, 094, 126, 150, 151

Stizostedion vitreum: 090

Thymallus thymallus: 062, 094

Thunnus spp.: 200, 830

Tilapias: 008, 009, 017, 046, 050, 053, 055, 060, 061, 062, 069, 070, 115, 148, 180, 183, 187, 218, 251, 284, 320, 383, 396, 430.5, 430.6, 452, 504.5, 521, 524, 528.5, 545, 577.8, 585, 589.5, 626, 627, 632, 648, 675, 710, 733, 747, 771, 790, 796, 797, 809, 822, 860, 860.5, 861

Tinca tinca: 062, 094, 126, 150, 151

Tor spp.: 771

Trachinotus spp.: 561.5

Trout: 771

Undaria spp.: 066, 312, 768

Wolfia spp.: 675

Wolffiella spp.: 675

SUBJECT INDEX

All K-series references, except when number is preceded
by **C** (CD-ROM reference) or by **W** (Web site reference)

GENERAL:

C002, 003, 005, 007, 012, 013, 015

Abalone, biology and culture:

416, 550, 736, 774

Administration, aquaculture:

133, 137, 203, 540, 541, 541.1, 616, 643, 647, 659, 663, 680.5, 698, 701, 707, 708, 731.1, 731.5, 732, 734.5, 738, 738.4- 738.6, 739-743, 749, 760, 772.7, 773, 793-795, 797, 805, 806. C011. W016

Advisory Committee on Fisheries Research:

641, 694.5, 731, 784, 813

Agriculture, integrated with aquaculture:

087, 123, 137, 169.1, 203, 269.5, 299, 383, 517.6, 550.5, 633, 653, 675, 685, 703-705, 707, 733, 735, 738.2, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 772, 772.7, 790, 822, 824.5, 852

C008, 016

W002, W021

See also **Rice fields, aquaculture in**

AIDS: W034

Algae, marine macro-, culture:

see **Seaweed, biology and culture**

Algae, micro-, culture:

118, 358.5, 580.5, 677, 735, 825, 863

Anaesthesia, fish: 126

Animal husbandry, integrated with

aquaculture: 044, 063, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 108.1, 123, 125, 137, 203, 269.5, 371, 383, 465.5, 568, 605, 675, 703 -705, 733, 790, 796, 822, 860.5. C014. W021

Aquaculture, coastal: 028.2, 042.1, 144, 154, 156, 159, 161, 163, 167, 170, 171, 174, 178, 186, 190, 191, 192, 201.5, 219, 220, 221, 240, 241, 266, 267, 268, 272, 273, 280, 299, 300, 301, 303, 310, 319, 327, 359, 361, 364, 365, 366, 419, 424, 438.5, 453, 455, 506, 513, 532, 544.7, 563, 577.2, 622, 653, 677, 733.9, 734, 735, 736, 743, 789.4, 798, 818, 830, 834, 836, 837, 844. C011. W024, W041

Aquaculture, commercial: 056, 061, 063, 134, 135, 137, 180, 185, 186, 187, 203, 489, 589.5, 626, 627, 669, 677, 680.5, 700, 727, 731.1, 734, 736, 739-742, 760, 767, 792-795, 817, 863. W043

Aquaculture, extensive: 055, 063, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 111, 124, 125, 134, 137, 186, 228, 237, 240, 266, 323, 351, 356, 381, 452, 464, 474, 490, 493, 519.5, 523, 524, 530, 544.7, 545, 552, 557, 561, 568.3, 621, 649, 668, 678, 707, 731.1, 732.4-732.6, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 735, 738, 743, 774, 778, 779, 809. C011

Aquaculture, in arid regions: 772

Aquaculture, in high-altitude regions:

771, 799

Aquaculture, in warmwater ponds:

007, 008, 009, 015, 017, 018, 022, 023, 053, 056, 061, 063, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 126, 137, 150, 151, 203, 371, 380, 383, 463, 568, 605, 634, 658, 732.4-732.6, 735, 789.4. C014

Aquaculture, organic: 719.9, 749, 853. W031

Aquaculture, small-scale: 036.3, 048.1, 048.2, 091, 091.1, 116.1, 123, 139, 139.1, 140, 140.1, 147, 154, 156, 159, 179, 180, 190, 191, 192, 201.5, 220, 221, 291, 307, 319, 335, 380, 422, 430.4-430.6, 463, 473, 494, 498, 504.5, 505, 515-517, 517.6, 523.5, 524, 525, 544.2, 550.5, 562.5, 583, 592, 593, 608.5, 626, 627, 648.5, 655, 656, 666, 667, 669, 674, 681, 682, 685, 685.1, 686, 700, 703-705, 731.1, 735, 743, 747, 752, 791, 862. C002, C011, C014. W040

Aquaculturists, list of: 484, 549

Aquariology: 047, 052, 691, 738.8

Asia-Pacific Fishery Commission:

577.4, 656, 717, 804. W011.1

See also **Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission**

Assistance, external technical: 189, 306, 322, 329, 377, 435, 442, 461, 462, 735

- Bangkok Declaration/Strategy:**
732.4-732.6, 742.3
- Bibliography, freshwater fish, Africa:**
046, 060
- Bibliography, freshwater fish, Latin America:** 101, 272.5
- Biocontrol, pests:** 735
- Biodiversity:**
773, 824.3. C008, 016. W021, 029
- Bioenergetics:** 102
- Biotechnology:** 745.5, 838, 839. W030
- Biotoxins:** 811.5
- Bird predation:** 352
- Book-keeping, management:**
472, 503, 504, 634, 658
- Bream, biology and culture:**
010, 094, 126, 150, 151
- Breeding, freshwater fish:** 007, 017, 028.3, 056, 062, 063, 064, 069, 074, 076, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 098, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 126, 137, 148, 150, 151, 175, 203, 207, 260, 261, 295-298, 353, 383, 396, 416, 425, 505, 555, 634, 658, 683, 733, 735, 790, 796, 822, 860.5
- Breeding, marine fish:** 677, 736, 830
- Brine shrimp, biology and culture:** 125.5, 309, 580.5, 677, 863
- Bloodstocks management:** 353, 383, 396, 560, 590, 591, 658.3, 677, 683, 863
- Cage culture:** 007, 018, 061, 063, 137, 163, 169.1, 186, 187, 196, 203, 211, 218, 251, 284, 361, 363, 381, 413-415, 426, 463, 467, 468, 515-517, 552, 557, 621, 649, 735, 736, 738, 747, 830. C014
- Capture fisheries, aquaculture-based:** see **Aquaculture, extensive**
- Carps, Chinese, biology and culture:** 016, 017, 018, 053, 056, 062, 063, 069, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 094, 098, 115, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 126, 137, 148, 150, 151, 157, 175, 203, 207, 208, 357, 383, 675, 735, 796, 860.5. W038
- Carp, common, biology:** 003, 005, 021, 053, 056, 062, 070, 102, 115, 126, 148, 150, 151, 383, 719. W038
- Carp, common, culture:** 009, 017, 018, 020, 021, 038, 044, 056, 062, 063, 069, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 094, 098, 121, 126, 137, 145.1, 150, 151, 203, 260, 261, 295-298, 383, 626, 627, 648, 675, 796, 860.5. W038
- Carp, crucian, biology/culture:** W038
- Carps, Indian major, biology/culture:** 014, 028.3, 053, 054, 056, 063, 076, 095, 126, 148, 150, 151, 157, 188, 212, 383, 463, 675, 680, 686.4
- Catalogue, aquatic organisms:**
049, 439, 445, 476, 487, 510.5, 577
- Catfish, African, biology and culture:** 061, 181, 383, 569
- Catfish, Channel, biology and culture:** 053, 062, 102, 126, 150, 151. W038
- Catfish, European, biology and culture:** 062, 094, 126, 150, 151, 383
- Chemicals, safe use in aquaculture:**
see **Toxicants, aquatic organisms**
- Clam, biology and culture:** W038
- Coastal zone management:**
575.1, 617, 644, 644.5, 645, 653, 658.7, 707, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 735. W024
- Code of Conduct, aquaculture:**
540, 541, 541.1, 641, 663, 665.9, 719.9, 723, 724, 729, 754, 779, 818, 823, 870. C009
See also **Responsible Fisheries**
- Codex Alimentarius:** 605.5, 658.1, 658.2, W033
- Comisión de Pesca Continental para América Latina:** see **Commission for Inland Fisheries of Latin America**
- Comité des pêches continentales pour l'Afrique:** see **Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa**
- Commission européenne consultative pour les pêches dans les eaux intérieures:**
see **European Inland Fishery Advisory Commission**
- Commission for Inland Fisheries of Latin America:** 101, 164, 165, 201, 232.1, 269, 272.5, 290, 313, 316, 351, 408, 414, 421, 434, 444, 479, 492, 537, 545, 555, 568.3, 582, 607, 626, 627, 636, 637, 638, 648, 751, 752, 776. C014. W011.3, W040
- Committee on Fisheries, Sub-Committee on Aquaculture:** 695-697, 754, 779. W017
- Committee for Inland Fisheries of Africa:** 055, 060, 061, 163, 169.1, 195, 289, 294.5, 323, 354, 428, 429, 451, 477, 480, 492, 507, 510, 521, 523, 530, 535.5, 548, 567, 577.8, 582, 585, 602.5, 632, 632.7, 633, 719.4, 775, 791, 843. W011.2
- Conference, technical, world:** see **Symposium and tech. world conference**
- Commission générale des pêches pour la Méditerranée:** see **General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean**
- Construction, brackishwater ponds:**
134, 163, 201.5, 241, 267, 268, 273

Construction, freshwater ponds:

004, 056, 063, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 137, 203, 211, 383, 430.4, 457, 478, 509, 536, 603, 604. C014

Consumption, human food:

580, 589.5, 647.3, 670, 731.1, 827

Control, biological-: see Biocontrol**Co-operative, marketing: 308****Crabs, biology and culture:**

063, 163, 242, 735, 736

Credit, for development: 396.5, 542, 801, 828**Culture-based fisheries:**

see **Aquaculture, extensive**

Database, aquaculture:

see **Information resources, aquaculture**

Development, aquaculture: 005.1, 005.4, 007, 011.1, 011.3, 020.2, 028.1, 036.2, 036.3, 038.1, 038.2, 038.3, 038.4, 042.1, 042.2, 048.1, 051, 052.0, 055, 058, 059, 061, 062, 063, 069, 070, 071, 073, 074, 076, 077, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 088, 089, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 137, 152, 159, 161, 163, 169.1, 178, 179, 185, 186, 187, 189, 203, 233, 234, 240, 244, 257, 258, 273, 289, 291, 294.5, 299, 307, 316, 322, 325, 329, 333, 351, 354, 377, 378, 395, 396.3, 421, 422, 435, 444, 453, 454, 477, 480, 506, 508, 510, 511, 514, 517.6, 523.5, 527.5, 532, 538, 540, 544.2, 544.3, 544.7, 547, 550.3, 550.5, 552, 561, 563, 567, 577.4, 577.8, 581, 583, 592, 593, 616, 618, 631, 643, 647, 654, 655, 656, 659, 663, 666, 667, 668, 669, 680.5, 685.1, 700, 707, 708, 727, 731.1, 732.4-732.6, 733, 733.9, 734.5, 735, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 739-742, 742.3, 743, 747, 747.4, 752, 754, 760, 767, 768, 769, 771, 772, 779, 789.5, 790, 791, 792, 793-95, 797, 799, 801, 808, 809.5-809.7, 817, 818, 822, 823, 832, 840, 862. C002, C011. W002, 016, 028, 040, 043**Development, integrated river basin:**

074, 169.1

Diseases and parasites: 007, 011, 018, 041, 042, 047, 048, 061, 063, 069, 070, 072, 118, 274, 299, 318, 383, 448, 471, 495, 527, 544, 558, 559, 568.5, 585, 589, 599, 607, 624, 634, 658, 677, 686.4, 701, 707, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 702.5, 712, 719.2, 732, 732.4-732.6, 735, 743, 746, 747, 786, 791, 805, 806, 807, 817.8, 824.3, 831. C001, C010, C011. W001**Disinfecting ponds: 098, 137, 203, 568, 585, 605, 634, 658, 686.4. C014****Diversity, biological-: see Biodiversity****Duckweed, use for aquaculture: 675, 735****Economics: 021, 036, 044, 047, 061, 063, 069, 092, 134, 145.1, 163, 167, 180, 182, 187, 272, 300, 308, 319, 329, 334, 335, 371, 396.3, 401, 438, 465.5, 472, 503, 504, 600, 634, 649, 658, 680.5, 718, 731.1, 733, 760, 767, 770.4, 790, 792, 822, 835, 863. W016****Education, opportunities: 485****Eels, biology and culture: 062, 063, 094, 102, 134, 162, 227, 255, 608.7, 720, 735, 778, 830. W038****Effluents, fish farm: 158, 218, 251, 589.5****Effluents, heated:**

see **Waste heat, aquaculture with**

Employment, in aquaculture: 466**Endocrinology: 062, 148****Energetics, aquaculture: 134****Engineering, general: 211, 280, 343, 863****Environment, impact of aquaculture on:**

438.5, 550.3, 577.2, 621, 653, 663, 665, 680.5, 685.1, 686.4, 718, 735, 770.4. W024

Environmental management: 453, 506, 522, 532, 544.7, 550.3, 575, 575.1, 589.5, 609, 613, 617, 644, 644.5, 645, 658.7, 665, 691, 733, 734, 790, 822, 836**Equipment, aquaculture: 056, 126, 134, 135, 137, 203, 211, 280, 381, 383, 536, 568, 603, 604, 605, 634, 658, 677, 742.5, 863. C014****Estuaries, brackishwater aquaculture in: 028.2, 134, 144, 154, 161, 163, 170, 171, 735****Ethical issues: 721, 721.1, 721.2, 722, 722.1, 722.2, 770.4, 809.5 - 809.7. W021, 035****European Commission/Union:**

719.9, 749, 767.7

European Inland Fishery Advisory

Commission: 006, 013, 021, 025, 036, 038, 040, 041, 042, 044, 047, 048, 053, 062, 082, 083, 093, 094, 109, 112, 114, 135, 143, 145.1, 158, 166, 202, 228, 232, 282, 283, 286, 287, 292, 352-354, 373, 412, 492, 517.5, 551, 565.7, 570, 582, 584, 608.7, 639, 640, 657, 687, 690, 719.9, 720, 748, 749, 753, 778, 841, 847. W011.4

Evaluation, thematic, aquaculture development: 322

Extension, manuals for: 004, 056, 091, 091.1, 098, 116.1, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 126, 136, 138, 138.1, 139, 139.1, 140, 140.1, 150, 151, 201.5, 204, 205, 241, 243, 259, 267, 268, 270, 271, 293, 293.1, 294, 320, 321, 413, 414, 415, 418, 430.4-430.6, 458, 463, 472, 503, 504, 504.5, 515-517, 562.5, 658.3, 677, 698, 733, 735, 770, 790, 819, 822. C014

Extension services for aquaculture: 116.2, 133, 137, 160, 203, 289, 294.5, 322, 334.5, 354, 388, 517.6, 523.5, 544.2, 550.5, 553, 554, 562, 579, 583, 586, 593, 628, 629.5, 648.5, 655, 667, 674, 685.1, 735, 747, 819, 862

Feed composition: 102, 142.1, 168, 169, 337, 500, 501, 528, 770.4

Feeds and feeding: 006, 007, 009, 021, 036, 040, 053, 061, 063, 074, 082, 084.1, 084.2, 085, 102, 137, 183, 203, 332, 337, 338, 371, 383, 403, 430.5, 447, 470, 473, 500, 501, 524, 528, 564, 580.5, 589.5, 607, 608, 634, 658, 647.3, 686.4, 702.5, 707, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 730, 732.4-732.6, 733, 734.5, 735, 743, 763, 785, 790, 791, 822, 861. C011

Fertilization and liming, ponds: 007, 009, 056, 061, 069, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 137, 203, 371, 383, 568, 605, 608, 686.4, 733, 735. C014

Field projects, FAO, publications of:

631, 667, 668. C012

Filtration, water: 056, 134, 568, 605. C014

Floodplains, aquaculture in: 061, 100, 735

Food security, contribution to:

550.3, 700, 707, 732.4-732.6, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 743, 791, 846. C011. W021, 023, 032, 034

Food security, FAO Special Programme for:

685, 738.2. W023

Forestry, integrated with aquaculture:

see **Agriculture/forestry, integrated**

Frogs, biology and culture: 744

Gender issues: see **Women involvement**

General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean: 043, 064, 117, 118, 134, 240, 419, 492, 582, 702, 719.7, 764, 842, 855. W011.5, 043

General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean, Committee on aquaculture: 566, 702, 766, 824, 856

General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean, Scientific Advisory Committee: 671, 672, 734.2, 734.3, 765, 857

Genetics: 007, 017, 020.1, 036.1, 063, 141, 236, 287, 290, 353, 560, 590, 591, 707, 732.4-732.6, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 809, 745.5, 838, 839

Genetic engineering: see **Biotechnology**

Genetic resources, utilization and conservation: 141, 236, 290, 482, 518, 519, 616, 621, 629.3, 632.4, 643, 649, 659, 680, 683, 719, 735

Genetically modified organisms: 722, 722.1, 722.2, 734.5, 773, 824.3, 809.8, 809.9, 811.4. W021

Geographical Information System, use of, for aquaculture: 259.5, 436, 446, 459, 465, 521, 577.8, 626, 627, 632, 648, 684, 735, 777, 834

GESAMP: 854

GLOBEFISH/FAO: 402, 486, 489, 520.5, 583.5, 588, 589.5, 625, 652, 676, 680.5, 711, 713-715, 737.1, 742.2, 744, 773.5, 824.2, 837, 858, 859. W025

Glossary: see **Terminology, multilingual**

Hatchery design and construction: 118.1, 157, 188, 212, 302, 305, 343, 358.6, 505, 634, 658, 863

Hatchery management: 056, 062, 064, 093, 094, 098, 121.1, 121.2, 126, 134, 137, 150, 151, 183, 203, 260, 285, 295, 297, 302, 305, 311, 353, 358.5, 383, 396, 416, 425, 505, 580.5, 677, 680, 683, 686.4, 747, 774, 817.8, 825, 863

Health management:

see **Diseases and parasites**

HIV: W034

Hybridization, fish: 007, 017, 020.1, 036.1, 069, 287, 683

Hygiene, international control: 025, 041, 042, 047, 048, 063, 072, 719.9

Identification, aquatic organisms: 458, 495, 527, 587, 763.7

Indicators, sustainability: 642

Indo-Pacific Fishery Commission:

116, 120, 237, 299, 355, 356, 452, 492, 552, 582

See also **Asia-Pacific Fishery Commission**

Information resources, aquaculture:

086, 182, 244.7, 269, 292.5, 430, 462, 483, 488, 492, 510.5, 511, 538, 544.4, 631, 719.6, 719.7, 732, 732.4-732.6, 743, 750, 816, 870. C002, 003, 005, 011, 012, 013, 015. W003, 005, 006, 007, 010, 013, 015, 022, 025, 026, 027, 040, 043

See also **Literature, aquaculture**

Introduction, exotic species:

see **Transplantation**

Irrigation canals, aquaculture in:

350.5, 426, 467, 468. W021

Irrigation schemes, aquaculture integrated with: 269.5, 383, 517.6, 633, 685, 733, 735, 738.2, 772, 790, 822, 824.5

See also **Rice fields, aquaculture in**
Invertebrates, general: 774

Lagoons, coastal aquaculture in:

038.1, 134, 144, 170, 171, 240, 266, 272, 339, 424, 513, 563, 642.5, 647.8

Lakes, aquaculture in: 074, 084.1, 084.2, 087, 125, 137, 165, 203, 218, 228, 237, 251, 313, 348, 356, 381, 493, 552, 649, 735

Larval food: 580.5, 677, 678, 863

Legal aspects, aquaculture: 025, 041, 047, 048, 063, 072, 206, 405, 540, 544.7, 575.5, 616, 631.3, 642, 643, 647, 653, 659, 663, 676, 680.5, 686.4, 701, 707, 711, 719.9, 731.5, 732, 732.4-732.6, 734.5, 738, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 739-742, 743, 749, 760, 773, 774, 805, 806, 811.5. C011. W015, 020, 037, 043

Liming, ponds: see **Fertilization and liming**

Literature, aquaculture: 384, 433, 470, 600, 601, 602, 631, 679, 688, 719.5, 750

See also **Information resources, aquaculture**

Lobsters, biology and culture:

052.1, 063, 122.1, 439

Management, brackishwater ponds:

241, 267, 268, 520

Management freshwater ponds:

030, 044, 056, 061, 063, 069, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 098, 122, 137, 176, 203, 371, 383, 430.6, 463, 520, 545, 568, 605, 634, 658, 686.4. C014

Mangroves, biology and management:

144, 167, 170, 171, 299, 327, 544.7, 735

Manpower, aquaculture: 466

Marketing, aquaculture products:

074, 087, 137, 186, 203, 206, 308, 333, 334, 355, 396.6, 402, 406, 486, 489, 496, 520.5, 544.3, 556, 583.5, 588, 589.5, 625, 634, 652, 658, 676, 707, 719.9, 732.4-732.6, 738.1, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 711, 743, 744, 745, 749, 767.7, 773.5, 797, 805, 806, 809, 821, 828, 829, 833, 853, 859. C011. W025, 033

Meagre, biology and culture: W038

Milkfish, biology: 001, 102, 115, 148

Milkfish, culture: 009, 063, 064, 163

Movement, aquatic organisms:

see **Traffic, live aquatic organisms**

Mullets, biology: 039, 053, 062, 115, 148

Mullets, culture: 039, 062, 063, 094, 126, 134, 150, 151

Mussels, biology: 043, 045, 063, 070, 115, 825. W038

Mussels, culture: 043, 063, 069, 070, 167, 186, 355, 365, 366, 425, 676, 735, 736, 774, 825. W038

Nematodes, culture as food organisms:

118, 580.5

Networking, technical co-operation: 544.4, 567, 576, 719.7, 738.2, 789.5, 816, 850, 864. C002. W001, 015, 025, 040, 041, 042, 043, 044

Nursery, management: 093, 094, 118, 121, 121.1, 121.2, 126, 134, 137, 150, 151, 175, 203, 207, 261, 296, 298, 383, 677, 686.4, 863

Nutrition, aquatic organisms: 102, 112, 274, 403, 471, 526, 558, 559, 607

Nutrition, humans: 395, 404, 496, 580, 647.3, 670, 791, 827. W033

Nutritional requirements, salmonids: 006, 009, 013, 021, 036, 063, 082, 102, 274, 564

Nutritional requirements, shrimps: 336, 403

Nutritional requirements, warmwater fish: 009, 021, 053, 063, 082, 102, 274, 336, 403

- Ornamental fish:** see **Aquariology**
- Oysters, biology and culture:**
038.2, 038.3, 043, 063, 069, 070, 115, 167,
186, 187, 355, 362, 364, 431, 494, 676,
735, 736, 774, 825. W038
- Parasites, fish:** see **Diseases and parasites**
- Pearl culture:** 074, 137, 203, 431
- Pen culture:** 063, 137, 163, 187, 203, 218,
251, 266, 272, 284, 319, 350.5, 381, 413,
414, 415, 426, 463, 467, 468, 552, 557,
735, 738
- Pesticides, toxicity, aquatic organisms:** 114
- Physiology, brackishwater fish:** 102, 148
- Physiology, freshwater fish:**
028, 062, 102, 126, 148, 150, 151
- Phytoplankton, culture:** see **Algae, micro-**
- Pike, Northern, biology and culture:**
024, 062, 094, 368
- Pike-perch, biology and culture:**
002, 062, 094, 126, 150, 151
- Planning, aquaculture development:** 182,
185, 187, 233, 234, 257, 258, 289, 294.5,
322, 323, 324, 325, 354, 378, 421, 444,
453, 454, 455, 506, 511, 520, 526.5, 527.5,
532, 533.5, 538, 540, 544.7, 547, 563, 616,
618, 640, 643, 647, 653, 659, 663, 680.5,
698, 707, 708, 719.9, 732.4-732.6, 735,
738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 742.3, 743, 749, 772.7,
805, 806, 808, 836, 840, 862. C011
- Plants, higher, aquatic:**
see **Vegetation, freshwater aquatic**
- Poisoning, shellfish/fish:** 811.5
- Policies, aquaculture development:**
see **Administration, aquaculture**
- Pollution, effects on aquaculture:**
061, 067, 070, 114, 122, 134, 176, 206,
544.7, 629.3, 653, 734. W024
- Polyculture, freshwater ponds:**
137, 203, 383, 735
- Polyculture, coastal waters:** 407
- Prawns, freshwater, biology and culture:**
015, 022, 023, 032, 061, 063, 069, 070,
102, 115, 119, 187, 243, 270, 271, 367,
505, 561.5, 735, 770. W038
- Products development:** 308, 406, 417, 486,
520.3, 588, 589.5, 619, 670, 673, 605.5,
658.1, 658.2, 711, 713, 714, 715, 719.9,
732.4-732.6, 734.5, 735, 743, 745, 749,
779, 795.4, 798, 821, 833, 853. C011.
W021, 025, 033
- Project formulation:** 420, 440, 441
- Public health:** 122, 176, 293, 293.1, 395, 469,
520.3, 522, 544.7, 622, 670, 673, 676,
605.5, 658.1, 658.2, 686.4, 713, 714, 715,
722, 722.1, 722.2, 735, 743, 770.4, 773,
779, 795.4, 821, 833, 809.8, 809.9, 811.4,
811.5. C011. W021, 033, 034
- Publications, FAO:**
see **Information resources, aquaculture**
- Ranching, sea:** 063, 664, 718, 736
- Recirculation systems:** 135, 286, 292, 732.4-
732.6
- Reclamation, ponds:** 030
- Rehabilitation, assistance for:** 844, 845
- Regional aquaculture centres, training and
research:** 057, 063, 078, 079, 084.5, 084.6,
103, 104, 105, 108.1, 129, 153, 155, 182,
269.5, 272.5, 302-305, 309, 334, 336-338,
359-367, 371, 425, 435, 544.4, 544.7
- Regional Fishery Bodies:**
492, 582, 804. W011
- Remote sensing for aquaculture:** 222, 259.5,
323, 324, 390, 436, 446, 459, 465, 642.5,
647.8, 684, 691.5, 700.5, 777, 834
- Reproduction of fish, controlled:**
see **Breeding**
- Reproduction of fish, physiology:**
062, 064, 126, 148, 150, 151
- Research programmes, aquaculture:** 005.3,
028.2, 078, 087, 103, 105, 115, 117, 129,
137, 148, 182, 203, 477, 480, 488, 507,
508, 510, 514, 524, 547, 551, 567, 618,
633, 641, 712, 731, 731.1. W043
- Research techniques, aquaculture:**
007, 015, 017, 082, 102, 109, 112, 114,
148, 286, 287, 292, 526
- Reservoirs, aquaculture in:** 074, 084.1,
084.2, 087, 111, 124, 125, 137, 203, 218,
228, 237, 251, 313, 350.5, 351, 356, 392,
452, 464, 474, 490, 493, 519.5, 523, 530,
545, 548, 552, 557, 561, 568.3, 578, 630,
631.5, 633, 649, 678, 735, 738
- Responsible fisheries, guidelines for:**
575, 575.1, 609, 613, 616, 617, 643, 644,
644.5, 645, 658.7, 659, 730, 732, 763, 780-
782, 785
See also **Code of Conduct, aquaculture**
- Rice fields, aquaculture in:** 007, 018, 022,
061, 063, 074, 123, 125, 130, 381, 383,
449, 465.5, 504.5, 633, 733, 735, 738.2,
772, 772.7, 789.4, 790, 822, 824.5, 852.
C008, 016
- Risk analysis, import:** 805, 806

- Risk management:** 401, 833
- Rivers, aquaculture in:** 087, 100, 137, 203, 552
- Rotifera, culture:** 094, 580.5, 677, 863
- Saline, aquaculture in:** 125.5, 134
- Salmon, Atlantic, biology and culture:** 006, 036, 094, 702.5, 773.5. W038
- Salmon, Atlantic, nutrition:** 006, 013, 036
- Salmons, Pacific, biology and culture:** 094, 118, 664, 773.5
- Scallops, biology and culture:** 060.1, 082.1, 437, 664, 676, 736, 774, 825
- Seabass, European, biology and culture:** 043, 064, 110, 117, 118, 134, 186, 402, 520.5, 677, 863. W038
- Seabream, gilthead, biology and culture:** 043, 064, 117, 118, 186, 402, 520.5, 677, 863. W038
- Sea-cucumber, biology and culture:** 437, 736, 774, 829
- Seaweed, biology, culture and products:** 019, 063, 066, 167, 312, 326, 335, 340, 355, 358, 359, 370, 372, 407, 417, 418, 450, 583.5, 736, 768, 769, 798. W038
- Sector surveys, national:** 213-217, 245-249, 254, 281, 314, 341, 342, 344, 345, 349, 350, 369, 385-387, 393.4, 409, 410, 411, 412, 427, 428, 429, 451, 481, 508, 510, 512, 514, 533, 533.5, 534, 535, 539, 565, 565.1, 567, 608.5, 681, 682, 686, 727, 737.1, 738, 742.2, 747.4, 767.7, 768, 769, 772.7, 789.4, 793, 797, 808, 824.2, 837, 840, 858. W015, 036, 037, 043
- Sector surveys, regional:** 375, 376, 379, 391, 393, 394, 396.3, 397, 398, 399, 400, 483, 491, 497, 510, 514, 551, 552, 567, 571, 572, 573, 574, 577.4, 577.8, 584, 589.5, 600, 610, 611, 612, 614, 618, 620, 625, 626, 627, 632, 648, 652, 658.6, 658.8, 665.6, 676, 700, 832, 861. W043
- Sector surveys, world:** 614, 620, 658.6, 658.8, 665.6, 692, 693, 699, 755-757, 773.5, 787-789, 810-812
- Sewage utilization:** see **Wastewater**
- Shrimps, biology and culture:** 015, 022, 023, 026, 029, 031, 032, 033, 034, 035, 042.1, 043, 061, 063, 064, 069, 070, 115, 118, 119, 142, 146, 156, 163, 167, 174, 219, 244, 266, 272, 273, 285, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 311, 317, 319, 355, 473, 505, 561.5, 629.3, 642, 647, 663, 680.5, 684, 686.4, 691.5, 700.5, 702.5, 727, 731.5, 734.5, 735, 736, 774, 786, 807, 817.8, 821. C001. W038
- Small water bodies (SWB):**
see **Reservoirs, aquaculture in**
- Snails, control:** 122, 176
- Socio-economic aspects:** 063, 069, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 123, 137, 154, 163, 203, 289, 299, 307, 319, 328, 334, 396.3, 498, 502, 525, 527.5, 529, 548, 550.3, 568.3, 621, 642, 647, 649, 654, 680.5, 698, 733, 735, 738, 747, 774, 790, 822, 836. W016
- Soils, brackishwater ponds:** 167, 273, 280
- Soils, freshwater ponds:** 007, 009, 253, 253.1, 288. C014
- State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture (SOFIA):** 614, 658.6, 658.8, 665.8, 692, 693, 699, 755-757, 787-789, 810-812
- Statistics, commodities/values:** 726, 759.1, 763.7, 783.1, 815, 849. W015
- Statistics, imports/exports:** 726, 860. C006. W014, 025, 043
- Statistics, production:** 550.3, 577.4, 589.5, 629, 646, 649, 650, 651, 658.6, 658.8, 662, 665.6, 692, 693, 694, 699, 725, 731.1, 743, 759, 763.7, 773.5, 783, 808, 814, 832, 837, 840, 848, 851, 858, 860. C006, C011. W014, 015, 043
- Stocking, water bodies:** see **Transplantation**
- Study of and Strategy for International Fishery Research (SIFR):** 477, 480, 508, 510, 514, 567, 641
- Surveys, methodology:** 211, 222, 280, 323, 324, 338, 348, 382, 390, 498, 502, 521, 525, 526.5, 529, 548, 563, 581, 592, 629, 650, 651, 654, 660, 661, 684, 698, 836, 846, 851
- Symposium and Technical World Conference:** 007, 008, 009, 015, 017, 018, 022, 023, 032, 063, 069, 070, 071, 082, 135, 165, 228, 229, 287, 294.5, 354, 550.3, 732.4-732.6, 738.4, 738.5, 738.6, 743. C011
- Taxonomy, aquaculture species:** 510.5, 763.7. W026
- Terminology, aquaculture systems:** 269, 286, 292, 292.5. W013
- Terminology, multilingual, aquaculture:** 083, 096, 460, 660, 661, 745.5, 838, 839. C014. W012, 013
- Textbook, freshwater aquaculture:** 004, 056, 515, 516, 517. C014

Tilapias, biology and culture: 004, 008, 009, 017, 018, 046, 050, 053, 060, 061, 062, 063, 069, 115, 137, 148, 203, 383, 396, 626, 627, 648, 675, 727, 796, 809, 860.5

Topography, tools and surveys: 346, 382, 432, 456. C014

Toxicants, aquatic organisms: 114, 622, 686.4, 734.5

Trade, aquaculture products: see **Marketing and Statistics, imports/exports**

Traffic, live aquatic organisms: 025, 041, 042, 047, 048, 063, 072, 624, 701, 712, 732, 805, 806

Training needs, assessment: 443, 507

Training opportunities and institutions: 485

Training programmes: 005.2, 011.2, 020.1, 036.1, 070, 074, 079, 084.5, 084.6, 085, 087, 102, 104, 108.1, 137, 203, 211, 289, 317, 340, 383

Training publications: 004, 056, 091, 098, 102, 116.2, 121, 125.5, 126, 136, 136.1, 138, 139, 140, 148, 150, 151, 198, 201.5, 253, 253.1, 259, 260, 261, 269.5, 288, 294, 295-298, 320, 334, 336, 337, 346, 348, 363, 371, 382, 403, 407, 416, 417, 431, 432, 437, 443, 448, 456, 457, 472, 478, 503, 504, 509, 515, 516, 517, 520, 526, 536, 544.2, 544.4, 546, 563, 568, 569, 580.5, 581, 605, 634, 658, 677, 733, 735, 770, 777, 790, 796, 798, 806, 822, 825, 860.5, 863. C014

Transplantation, aquatic organisms: 061, 063, 069, 149, 228, 229, 237, 290, 373, 374, 475, 528.5, 540, 565.7, 568.3, 575, 578, 609, 613, 616, 621, 624, 630, 631.3, 631.5, 632.4, 643, 649, 659, 665, 678, 734.5, 735, 738, 774, 805, 806, 807, 809, 824.3. C010. W004, 015

Transport, live products: 056, 064, 126, 137, 150, 151, 203, 260, 261, 282, 283, 383, 634, 658, 658.3

Trout, biology and culture: 006, 021, 036, 042.3, 070, 094, 102, 148. W038

Trout, nutrition: 006, 013, 021, 036, 102

Tunas, biology and culture: 201, 830

Turbot, biology and culture: W038

Turbot, marketing: 520.5

Turtles, biology and culture: 037, 210

Undrainable ponds, aquaculture in: 463, 735

Valliculture: 134, 163, 339

Vegetation, freshwater aquatic: 097, 137, 203, 710

Vegetation, freshwater aquatic, control: 007, 018, 097, 111, 568, 585, 605. C014

Vulgarization: see **Extension**

Waste heat, aquaculture with: 038, 063, 118, 135, 137, 203

Wastewater, culture in: 020, 038, 063, 074, 084.1, 084.2, 114, 137, 203, 522, 702.5, 733, 735, 790, 796, 822

Water supply, qualitative aspects: 114, 122, 135, 176, 202, 230, 231, 383, 568, 605, 640, 686.4, 734, 735, 863. C014

Water supply, quantitative aspects: 136, 136.1, 138, 138.1, 198, 204, 211, 568, 605, 640, 734, 863. C014

Women involvement: 330, 331, 423, 531, 731.1, 735, 737, 826. W021, 032

Zooplankton, culture: 580.5, 677, 863

Zooplankton, collection of wild: 580.5



Sales and Marketing Group, Information Division, FAO
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00100 Rome, Italy
Tel.: (+39) 06 57051 - Fax: (+39) 06 57053360
E-mail: publications-sales@fao.org
www.fao.org/catalog/giphome.htm

أماكن بيع مطبوعات المنظمة
当地何处可以购买粮农组织出版物

WHERE TO PURCHASE FAO PUBLICATIONS LOCALLY
POINTS DE VENTE DES PUBLICATIONS DE LA FAO
PUNTOS DE VENTA DE PUBLICACIONES DE LA FAO

• **ANGOLA**

Empresa Nacional do Disco e de Publicações, ENDIPU-U.E.E.
Rua Cirilo da Conceição Silva, N° 7
C.P. N° 1314-C, Luanda

• **ARGENTINA**

Librería Hemisferio Sur
Pasteur 743, 1028 Buenos Aires
Correo electrónico: adolfop@hemisferiosur.com.ar
World Publications S.A.
Av. Córdoba 1785 - Local 6
1120 Buenos Aires
Tel./Fax: (+54) 11 48158156
Correo electrónico: ventaswp@wpbooks.com.ar
Sitio Web: www.wpbooks.com.ar

• **AUSTRALIA**

DA information Services
648 Whitehorse Road
Mitcham, Victoria 3132
Tel.: (+61) 3 9210 7777
Fax: (+61) 3 9210 7788
E-mail: service@dadirect.com.au
Web site: www.dadirect.com.au

• **AUSTRIA**

Uno Verlag
Am Hofgarten, 10
D-53113 Bonn, Germany
Tel.: (+49) 228 949020
Fax: (+49) 228 9490222
E-mail: info@uno-verlag.de
Web site: www.uno-verlag.de

• **BANGLADESH**

MIDAS (Micro Industries Development Assistance and Services)
House No. 5, Road No. 16 (New)
Dhanmondi, Dhaka - 1209
Tel.: (+880) 2 8116094; 8116186
Fax: (+880) 2 8111188; 8112680
E-mail: midas@aitlbd.net
Web site: www.midasfl.com

• **BELGIQUE**

M.J. De Lannoy
avenue du Roi 202
1190 Bruxelles (Belgique)
Tél.: (+32) 2 5384308
Fax: (+32) 2 5380841
Courriel: jean.de.lannoy@euronet.be
Site Web: www.jean-de-lannoy.be

• **BOLIVIA**

Los Amigos del Libro
Av. Heroínas 311, Casilla 450
Cochabamba; Mercado 1315, La Paz
Correo electrónico: gutten@amigol.bo.net

• **BOTSWANA**

Botsalo Books (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 1532, Gaborone
Tel.: (+267) 312576
Fax: (+267) 372608
E-mail: botsalo@botsnet.bw

• **BRAZIL**

Fundação Getúlio Vargas
Praia do Botafogo 190, C.P. 9052
Rio de Janeiro
Correo electrónico: livraria@fgv.br

• **CANADA**

Renouf Publishing
5369 chemin Canotek Road, Unit 1
Ottawa, Ontario K1J 9J3
Tel.: (+1) 613 745 2665
Toll-free: (866) 767 6766
Fax: (+1) 613 745 7660
E-mail: order.dept@renoufbooks.com
Web site: www.renoufbooks.com

• **CHILE**

Librería - Marta Caballero
c/o FAO, Oficina Regional para América Latina y el Caribe (RLC)
Avda. Dag Hammarskjöld, 3241
Vitacura, Santiago
Tel.: (+56) 2 33 72 314
Correo electrónico: german.rojas@field.fao.org
Correo electrónico: caballeroCastillo@hotmail.com

• **CHINA**

China National Publications Import & Export Corporation
16 Gongti East Road, Beijing 100020
Tel.: (+86) 10 6506 3070
Fax: (+86) 10 6506 3101
E-mail: serials@cnpic.com.cn

• **COLOMBIA**

INFOENLACE LTDA
Cra. 15 No. 86A-31
Santafé de Bogotá
Tel.: (+57) 1 6009474-6009480
Fax: (+57) 1 6180195
Correo electrónico: serviciocliente@infoenlace.com.co
Sitio Web: www.infoenlace.com.co

• **CONGO**

Office national des librairies populaires
B.P. 577, Brazzaville

• **COSTA RICA**

Librería Lehmann S.A.
Av. Central, Apartado 10011
1000 San José
Correo electrónico: llehmann@solracsa.co.cr

• **CÔTE D'IVOIRE**

CEDA
04 B.P. 541, Abidjan 04
Tél.: (+225) 22 20 55
Télécopie: (+225) 21 72 62

• **CUBA**

Ediciones Cubanas
Empresa de Comercio Exterior de Publicaciones
Obispo 461, Apartado 605, La Habana

• **CZECH REPUBLIC**

Myris Trade Ltd
V Stinhlach 1311/3, PO Box 2
142 01 Prague 4
Tel.: (+420) 2 34035200
Fax: (+420) 2 34035207
E-mail: myris@myris.cz
Web site: www.myris.cz

• **DENMARK**

Gad Import Booksellers
c/o Gad Direct, 31-33 Fiolstraede
DK-1171 Copenhagen K
Tel.: (+45) 3313 7233
Fax: (+45) 3254 2368
E-mail: info@gadirect.dk

• **ECUADOR**

Libri Mundi, Librería Internacional
Juan León Mera 851
Apartado Postal 3029, Quito
Correo electrónico: librimu1@librimundi.com.ec
Web site: www.librimundi.com
Universidad Agraria del Ecuador
Centro de Información Agraria
Av. 23 de julio, Apartado 09-01-1248
Guayaquil
Librería Española
Murgeón 364 y Ulloa, Quito

• **EGYPT**

MERIC The Middle East Readers' Information Centre
2 Baghat Aly Street, Appt. 24
El Masry Tower D
Cairo/Zamalek
Tel.: (+20) 2 3413824/34038818
Fax: (+20) 2 3419355
E-mail: info@mericonline.com

• **ESPAÑA**

Librería Agrícola
Fernando VI 2, 28004 Madrid
Librería de la Generalitat de Catalunya
Rambla dels Estudis 118 (Palau Moja)
08002 Barcelona
Tel.: (+34) 93 302 6462
Fax: (+34) 93 302 1299
Mundi Prensa Libros S.A.
Castelló 37, 28001 Madrid

Tel.: +34 91 436 37 00
Fax: +34 91 575 39 98
Sitio Web: www.mundiprensa.com
Correo electrónico: libreria@mundiprensa.es
Mundi Prensa - Barcelona
Consejo de Ciento 391
08009 Barcelona
Tel.: (+34) 93 488 34 92
Fax: (+34) 93 487 76 59

• **FINLAND**

Akateeminen Kirjakauppa
PL 23, 00381 Helsinki
(Myymälä/Shop: Keskuskatu 1
00100 Helsinki)
Tel.: (+358) 9 121 4385
Fax: (+358) 9 121 4450
E-mail: akatilaus@akateeminen.com
Web site: www.akateeminen.com/
suurasiakkaat/palvelut.htm

• **FRANCE**

Lavoisier Tec & Doc
14, rue de Provigny
94236 Cachan Cedex
Courriel: livres@lavoisier.fr
Site Web: www.lavoisier.fr
Librairie du commerce international
10, avenue d'Iéna
75783 Paris Cedex 16
Courriel: librairie@cfce.fr
Site Web: www.planetexport.fr

• **GERMANY**

Alexander Horn Internationale Buchhandlung
Friedrichstrasse 34, D-65185 Wiesbaden
Tel.: (+49) 611 9923540/9923541
Fax: (+49) 611 9923543
E-mail: alexhorn1@aol.com
TRIOPS - Tropical Scientific Books S. Toeche-Mittler Versandbuchhandlung GmbH
Hindenburst. 33
D-64295 Darmstadt
Tel.: (+49) 6151 336 65
Fax: (+49) 6151 314 048
E-mail for orders: orders@net-library.de
E-mail for info.: info@net-library.de / triops@triops.de
Web site: www.net-library.de/www.triops.de
Uno Verlag
August-Bebel-Allee 6
D-53175 Bonn
Tel.: (+49) 228 94 90 20
Fax: (+49) 228 94 90 222
E-mail: info@uno-verlag.de
Web site: www.uno-verlag.de

• **GHANA**

Readwide Bookshop Ltd
PO Box 0600 Osu, Accra
Tel.: (+233) 21 22 1387
Fax: (+233) 21 66 3347
E-mail: readwide@africaonline.cpm.gn

• **GREECE**

Librairie Kauffmann SA
28, rue Stadiou, 10564 Athens
Tel.: (+30) 1 3236817
Fax: (+30) 1 3230320
E-mail: ord@otenet.gr

• **HAITI**

Librairie Culture Diffusion
76, Ave John Brown (Lalue)
Port-au-Prince
Tel.: (+509) 223 4858
E-mail: lcidiffusion@hotmail.com

• **HONDURAS**

Escuela Agrícola Panamericana Librería RTAC
El Zamorano, Apartado 93, Tegucigalpa
Correo electrónico: libreriazam@zamorano.edu.hn

• **HUNGARY**

Librotrade Kft.
PO Box 126, H-1656 Budapest
Tel.: (+36) 1 256 1672
Fax: (+36) 1 256 8727

• **INDIA**

Allied Publisher Ltd
751 Mount Road
Chennai 600 002
Tel.: (+91) 44 8523938/8523984
Fax: (+91) 44 8520649
E-mail: allied.mds@smb.sprintrpg.ems.vsnl.net.in
Bookwell
Head Office:
2/72, Nirankari Colony, New Delhi - 110009
Tel.: (+91) 11 725 1283
Fax: (+91) 11 328 13 15
Sales Office: 24/4800, Ansari Road
Darya Ganj, New Delhi - 110002
Tel.: (+91) 11 326 8786
E-mail: bkwell@nde.vsnl.net.in
EWP Affiliated East-West Press PVT, Ltd
G-1/16, Ansari Road, Darya Gany
New Delhi 110 002
Tel.: (+91) 11 3264 180
Fax: (+91) 11 3260 358
E-mail: affliat@nda.vsnl.net.in
Monitor Information Services
203, Moghal Marc Ratan Complex, Narayanguda
Hyderabad - 500029, Andhra Pradesh
Tel.: (+91) 40 55787065
Fax: (+91) 40 27552390
E-mail: helpdesk@monitorinfo.com
Web site: www.monitorinfo.com
M/S ResearchCo Book Centre
25-B/2, New Rohtak Road (near Liberty
Cinema), New Delhi 110 005
Tel.: (+91) 11 551 50445
Fax: (+91) 11 287 16134
E-mail: researchco@dishnetdsl.net
Oxford Book and Stationery Co.
Scindia House, New Delhi 110001
Tel.: (+91) 11 3315310
Fax: (+91) 11 3713275
E-mail: oxford@vsnl.com
Periodical Expert Book Agency
G-56, 2nd Floor, Laxmi Nagar
Vikas Marg, Delhi 110092
Tel.: (+91) 11 2215045/2150534
Fax: (+91) 11 2418599
E-mail: pebe@vsnl.net.in

• **INDONESIA**

P.F. Book
Jl. Setia Budhi No. 274, Bandung 40143
Tel.: (+62) 22 201 1149
Fax: (+62) 22 201 2840
E-mail: pfbok@bandung.wasantara.net.id

• **IRAN**

Athene (Cultural & Artistic Institute)
Mothari Ave., Atabak Cross, No. 139
Nagsh-e-Tavoos Buld. No. 2, Tehran
Tel./Fax: (+98) 21 8751419
E-mail: ghorashizadeh@yahoo.com
Office of the International and Regional Organizations (IRO)
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture of the Islamic Republic of Iran
Keshavarz Bld, M.O.J.A., 17th floor
Tehran

• **ITALY**

FAO Bookshop
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla
00100 Roma
Tel.: (+39) 06 57053597
Fax: (+39) 06 57053360
E-mail: publications-sales@fao.org
Il Mare Libreria Internazionale
Via di Ripetta 239
00186 Roma
Tel.: (+39) 06 3612155
Fax: (+39) 06 3612091
E-mail: ilmارة@ilmare.com
Web site: www.ilmare.com
Libreria Commissionaria Sansoni S.p.A. - Licosa
Via Duca di Calabria 1/1
50125 Firenze
Tel.: (+39) 55 64831
Fax: (+39) 55 64 2 57
E-mail: licosa@ftbcc.it
Libreria Scientifica "AEIUO"
dott. Lucio de Biasio
Via Coronelli 6, 20146 Milano
Tel.: (+39) 02 48954552
Fax: (+39) 02 48954548
E-mail: info@aeioulb.com or commerciale@aeioulb.com

